

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 1984 TB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 16 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPLER

MFR

J.S.

2

0050 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 1

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

3

0150 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 2

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

4

0250 0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 3

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

5

0350 0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 4

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

6

0450 0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 5

M

J.S.

ARTY

T.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 7354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BAI 46 INF 198 IIR

LE BEACH

0001

16 MAY 70

2400

16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	(C) DUFFLE BAG - 0415 BRD 432032 - METAL MOUNA E-W 13 PK'S - STRING NO. 9 - TARGET NO. YT 90.25 EXP. 12-155 RDS 30 - 105 RDS TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 HARVEY	5 2/3	J.S.
8		0500	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1-2 2-0 3-3 4-5 5-7 6-1 7-5 8-13 TO SGT. CEPHUS BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	J.S.
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR S/4 INI TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	MTY	J.S. T.B.
10		0630	(U) 1LT SCOTT AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
11		0635	(U) REF MSG 7 - NEG RESULTS ON DUFFLE BAG TO SP/4 PLATON BY PFC GRACI	5 2/3	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1980 O-843-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

593

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIA

LE BETCH

0001 16 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		1645	(U) WARLORDS 8 ON STATION 0630 NORTH + SOUTH POCKET TO PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3	RA
13		0700	(U) WARLORDS BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS TO PLETEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3	RA
14		0700	(U) SIT Rep For 546th INF To RDE To PFC Bousack By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	5 2/3	RD
15		0900	(U) TARGET MISSION FORCE STRONG 14 - 13 PAX MAKING 5 TO W BT-4/5079 RECEIVED NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 KROMMENHOUK	5 2/3	DK
16		0800	(U) SIT Rep For 546th INF To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 KROMMENHOUK ANNEX A P 8	nm 4 RTY	DK TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/866

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 64087354
By SP/4
Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIR

L2 Beach

0001 16 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0829	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE - STANDING 13 14 PACKS METAL DETECTED MOVING S TO W TO SP/4 DELAWARE BY PFC ABEL	57/3	KN
18		0900	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSAK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 9	mm ARTY	RA AB
19	1955	1000	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 KRAMMER/HARK ANNEX A P. 10	mm ARTY	RA RM
20		1040	(C) AIR CAU BOX 47-49 BOX 45 - 3608 To 3204-3904 3910-3610 - 170600 To 171800 MAY 70 APPROVED BY LT. LAWRENCE TO SP/4 DELAWARE BY SGT CARVER	57/3	SC
19	1055	1100	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 11	mm ARTY	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JDA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT-527073
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 16 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1130

(u) AT 1050 D/O WAS CALLED
FOR LUS PAK FROM B Co WITH
102° TEMPERATURE (MC-CARTHY)
D/O COMPLETE AT 1130 TAKEN TO
27TH SURG

B Co

DR

S-1

S 2/3

21

1155 1200

(u) ST REP FOR S/46TH INF TO
PFC BOALSACK BY PFC ABEL
ARMY A P. 12

m

RA

ARTY

Rm

22

1235

(u) INTELL FROM RDE
FROM DIV AGENT REPORT RATED F-3
DATED 111245 MAY 70
125TH BN LOC - VIC - TRUNG
TIN HAMLET IN TAM KY DIST.
QUANG TIN PROV. AT BT-347072
UNIT PERSONNEL WERE LIVING
WITH HAMLET RESIDENTS NEAR
A SMALL STREAM PACK
STRENGTH 190 MEN - MISSION
TO ATTACK KY CHANH BT-427
124 15 MAY 70
FROM SP/4 DELANEY TO SP/4 KRAMMENHOF

S 2/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 J2/2010
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
TO

HOUR
DATE

5 PM 46 INF 198TH LIR

LE BEACH

0001 11 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1300	(W) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To PFC BOWSACK By PFC ABW1 ANNEXA P 13	RM ARTY	RM
24		1400	(W) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To PFC BOWSACK By PFC ABW1 ANNEXA P 14	m ARTY	RA RM
25		1401	(C) AT 1333 LRAY FROM 1/D STEPPED INTO BOOBY TRAP AT BT 510967 BOOBY TRAP WAS A CLAYMORE TYPE WHICH THREW SCHRAPNEL OUT AND WAS DETONATED BY A TRIP WIRE. RESULTS 4 US KIA WITH MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO HEAD AND BODY - URGENT D/D CALLED AT 1335 COMPLETED AT 1355 EVAC'D TO 91ST EVAC - NAMES OF WOUNDED SP4 STOKES G - SP4 SPIVEY L. SFC MOORE S. SGT ANDRUS D. TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 KROMENHOEK	D CO S-1	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT-333

CONFIDENTIAL

SRM 46 INF 198TH LBR CFB BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 May 70

2400 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1430	(C) CA FOR C ^{CO} + E-RECON C- PZ 524961-1305 LZ 368051-1320 2/3 PZ 524961-1333 LZ 360058-1345 1/3 PZ FAT CITY-1352 LZ 364054-1357 FR-PZ Chuloi-1412 LZ 357068-1420 TO BONSACK BY SGT CARVER	S 2/3	SC
27		1450	(C) REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF AO Box 27- 3310-TO-3211-TO-3217 TO-3317- EFFECTIVE T. 11 31 May 2400 TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAWA	S 2/3 BDE	DR
28		1500	(C) FROM TARGET MISSION FORCE STRING 14 - 10 PACKS METAL DETECTED - MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH NEG CLEARANCE POLITICAL TO SP/4 DELANEY BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
30		1501	(U) SIT Rep FOR S/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A. P 15	RM ARTY	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 7354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 MAY 71
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 MAY 71

5 BM 46 INF 198TH LIR

LE BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1515	(C) 1/C REPORTED RECEIVING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT 364054 FIRE RECEIVED FROM THE WEST APPROX 300-400 METERS WARLORDS 8 IS ON VR OF THE AREA SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITION TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 KROMMENHOK	S 2/3	OK
32		1600	(W) CALLED WEEKLY PLAN TO BDE TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 RAWA	BDE	DR
33		1601	(W) SIT Rep FOR 5/4TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOK ANSWER. P 16	mm ARTY	OK RD
34		1700	(W) SIT Rep FOR 5/4TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANSWER. P 17	mm ARTY	RA RD
35		1701	(C) AT 1635 E REGON FOUND THE WINGS, TAIL SECTION AND ENGINE OF LUS FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AT BT 354061 - NO NUMBERS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By 3/20/07 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

50th 46th INF 198TH LIA

LZ REACH

FROM 0001 16 May 70 TO 2400 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	11	CONT	OR IDENTIFYING MARKINGS ON AIRCRAFT To Bomsak By PFC AB&1		
36	1810		(C) ERCON ENGAGED + VC FEMALE WHICH WAS EVADING. SHE REC AN ARM WOUND AND A FRAG WOUND IN THE SIDE - SHE HAD IN HER POSSESSION SOME PENNICKILLON AND DOCUMENTS CONSISTING OF 2 SMALL PIECES OF PAPER. SHE CLAIMS SHE IS A COOK FOR THE ENEMY. THE CEC D/O HER TO THE 91ST EVAC FOR TREATMENT AND FURTHER INTERROGATION GRID 354060 To SP/4 ALEXANDER By SP/4 KROMM ENHOKK	S ² /3	DR
37	1815		(U) ST REP FOR S ¹ /46TH INF To PFC Bomsack By SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A P 18	IM ARTY	DR BD
38	1830		LT SPOTT AND SP4 LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/565

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 73

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198th LA

LZ BEACH

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 MAY 70

2400

16 MAY 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 MAY 70

2400

16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1830

1910

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P 20

M
ARTY

S
BD

40

1930

(C) 161700 VC RECEIVED APPROX
2 TO 3 HAND GRENADES AND UNK
AMOUNT SAF. THEY ENGAGED
ENEMY WITH SAF. RESULTS OF
SWEEP OF THE AREA: FOUND 1
9MM PISTOL, 1 BLOOD TRAIL, SOME
TYPE OF SHOULDER FIRED ROCKET
AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. GRD OF
INCIDENT 335055 TO SP/4
PIETEN BY SGT SHEPHERD

S 73

S

40

1935

(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 36-
CAPTURED FEMALE WORKED FOR
(TAM KY)
VC UNIT V/15. DOCUMENTS CONSISTED
OF A LETTER TO HER BOY FRIEND
WHICH WAS ON HER PERSON WHEN
EVAC'D TO PFC GRECI BY
BDE SP/4 PIETEN

S 73

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 329/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th LBS

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 MAY 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
122	1850	2000	(1) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	SD
42	2015		(2) SKY CAP 0615 INTO GRID 458975 CLEARED BY MAJ. VICKERY. TO Bde SP4 PIETEN BY SP4 SHEPLER	S 2/3	SD
44	2100		(3) LIST OF ITEMS FOUND BY 4C AT BASE CAMP AT 361049: TEN HOOTCHES MIXED WITH BUNKERS. 1 MEDICAL BAG, TUNNERS, 1 SUNGLASS, THERMOMETER, 2 U.S. TRANSISTOR RADIOS, 1 CAMERA WITH FILM (USED) 1-9mm PISTOL AND HOLSTER, 200 LBS OF RICE ASSORTED PAPERS & MAPS, 25 HAMMOCKS CLOTHES, 10 Chin COMS, 1 NVA HELMET, FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 5 U.S. CLAYMORES, 3 KNIVES 3 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 60mm ROCKET, 500 BLASTING CAPS, 1 M-1 CARTRIDGE, SEVERAL PISTOL BELTS & CANTENERS, 5pc SHARKEBOOTS, SEWING EQUIP. 1 SEWING MACHINE, 20 FIGHTING POS. 1 KNIFE CASE TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP8 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

BT 527023
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

16 MAY 70

2400

16 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2055	2110	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF TO Bde ALEXANDER by SPT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P 27	M ARTY	SL BD
				2A	
46	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF TO Bde ALEXANDER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 28	M ARTY	SL BD
47	2250		Forhole: MNC 1/2 1/2 0 1/39 1/1 A 3/32 3/7 1/3 1/37 1/5 B 5/31 1/5 2/0 1/33 1/3 C 5/25 3/86 1/2 1/7 1/30 D 3/26 3/2 0 1/21 1/7 ER 3/8 1/23 1/3 1/3 1/29 EM 3/25 1/7 (202 0/83 (6) 1/6 1/5 1/4 TOT 8/19 15/388 3/7 10/65 2/99 SP/4 SMALLS TO PFC GRECI		
48	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF TO SP/4 PLEDEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	SL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 44087354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5243

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 16 May 70

2400 16 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continuous search & clear operations within area bounded by BT 3808, BT 4105 Co A -		
			is providing security at FSB Fat City - also conducting an Ambush along FSB Fat City Access Road 2/A conducted Ambush at		
			Grid BT 403071; 3/A - conducted Ambush at BT 411073; 4/3/A		
			conducted Ambush at BT 403077.		
			B Co: Continuous search & clear operations in area bounded by BT		
			3800; BS 4497 NDP BS		
			402943		
			C Co: Continuous search & clear ops in area bounded by BT 3306; BT		
			3704 Co B - NDP BT 360044;		
			1/C conducted Ambush at BT 359045;		
			2/C conducted Ambush at BT 358047		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JDA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 TAF

CAIB

L2 Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 16 MAY 70

2400 16 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary cont:

D Co - Continues security mission for L2 Chippewa & operates in area bounded by BS 4499, BS 5294. D - NOP at 489966. YD conducted Ambush at BS 508965. 4/11D conducted ambush at BS 509961; 3/D conducted ambush BS 452989; 1/31D conducted Ambush at BS 454989; 3/31D conducted Ambush at BS 454988.

F Recon: Conducting Reconnaissance mission in conjunction with C Co's operation. F Recon NOP BT 349062.

E Mortars: 1 med sec 1 lt tm at Hills 270E 76. 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at L2 Chippewa 1 lt tm on L2 Pineapple 1 lt tm with each Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E. Allen B. Vukobratovic

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16
May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161000 - 171000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations within area bounded by DT3009, DT4305. They will be moving to the NE checking out likely avenues of approach & possible rocket sites. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes. Co A(-) will move to FSB FAT CITY to provide security and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A will operate west of FAT CITY & be a reaction force. NDP A(-) FAT CITY. NDP 2/A, 3/A DT414058.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3800, DS4197. Emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream bed for possible access routes from the west to rocket ridge or to either of the pockets. NDP B(-) DS431904.

Co C: Will CA into grids DT360058, DT368051, DT364050 at 161230 May 70 & conduct search & clear operations in DRAGON VALLEY & surrounding ridge lines. NDP DT359048.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA and operates in area bounded by DS4699, DS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the use of night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Will CA at 161330 into grid DT357065 & conduct a reconnaissance mission in conjunction with Co C's operation. NDP DT344063

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 2 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

16 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A, & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

John F. Vickers
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 8734
By SP3 JNA Date 3/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
15 May

AVIF-BCZ

16 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #136-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 May 1970

Intel, 101000: 76 LON PHAO Bn Arty Group at TU CHANH(H), BT368013, wons: 1 75 RR, 2 57 RR, 3 60mm mortars, 1 82mm mortar, 2 dual 30 cal MG, 3 dual 50 cal MG, 1 23 mm AMG, 1 123mm AA, small arms, mission: Attack BT425070, 15 May.

Intel, F/6-rating, 121400: TAM KY Div office was loc at DIENHG BONG Mt, BT396035. It was a wood building w/thatch roof which was guarded by 16 men fr TAM KY or LY TIN(D) force.

Intel, C/3 rating, 141830: 1 VC unit 125 comd TRINH NGOAN appeared at BT377045, BT364062, BT372051, BT362063, intention: combine w/V20 to attack outposts of KY SANH & KY KHUONG(V) fr 14 - 20 May

Intel, C/3 rating, 141600: 100 VC belonging to 402 Bn, comd unk, appeared at BS407992, intention: Attack PF's at KY SANH(V) and mortar CHU LAI Airfield, 14 - 17 May, may belong to 78 rkt Bn.

Intel, C/3 rating, 142000: 1 VC plt belonging to V20, comd unk, appeared at BT386125, mission: Recon PF's at KY CHANH(V) and counter PF ambushes fr 14 - 16 May.

Intel, 151730: D Co found 160mm rkt loh sites, 160 aiming stake, 1 wooden mallet, electrical wire, plumb bob line, 1 piece paper with writing, 2 non-electric mines(2"by3") plastic coated, BS510967, destroyed.

QUANG NGAI INTSUM extract fr 12 May: A recent PW Interrogation of a NVA SGT/sqd ldr gave the following information on the effectiveness of various friendly operations. The artillery missions are fired with accuracy but is only moderately effective because the VC/NVA are well dug in. When contact is made with FMAF unit SAF is received quickly, however, this fire is not accurate and does not cover the target area well. The source has been ambushed several times. He also states that his unit would have been ambushed more frequently had not the FMAF ambush been compromised by cigarette smoking, loud talking, and unmuffled coughing. He further states that when caught in an ambush VC/NVA troops expect to take fire from M16, M60 and M79 grenade launcher. Of these the M79 is the most effective. FMAF troops fire automatic most of the time and usually most of the rounds are high. VC/NVA source states that the majority of casualties in allied unit contacts are due to M79 fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded to E.O. 13526

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

16 May 1970

ACT: (U) Daily INTSUM #136-70

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 May 1970

a. 151003 D/O called for VN civilian wounded when playing with a dud M79 rd near HILL 76 at BT454035, to 91st Brac.

b. 151710 Warlords reconned by fire BS461935, res: Saw one body lying on ground, had green undershorts and T-shirt.

c. 151810 PF's at BT402110 spotted 25 to 30 VC moving W-E at range 75m, eng w/SAF, enemy ret SAF and fled W & N, arty called, uniforms: black & gray.

3. (C) RADAR: 15 to 16 May 1970

160430 Duffle Bag detected metals moving E-W, 13 pks, called arty, unk res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 May 1970

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0526	0616	1907	1957	1456	0238	74	16 May 70
0526	0616	1907	1957	1544	0312	82	17 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

for K. Hatcher
HATCHER
82

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 2		
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219			Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 16 May 70	Hour 2400	Date 16 May 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened		MFR			
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR			
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status		MFR			
			ASG 829 PDY 773					
			O 38 O 36					
			WO 2 WO 2					
			EM 789 EM 736					
			TOT 829 TOT 773					
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report		Called to BDE			
			STOKES, GUY L. JR.					
			SP4 Co D KIA					
			Grave Registration					
			DOW					
			ANDRUS, DAVID C.					
			SGT Co D GOOD					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnds to both legs & arms					
			MOORE, SAMUEL H.					
			Plt. SGT Co D GOOD					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnd to r arm & chest					
			SPIVEY, LARRY L.					
			SGT Co D GOOD					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnds of both arms					
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel		MFR			
			No incoming Personnel					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant					Signature <i>James D. Hamilton</i>			

DA FORM 157

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *12087354*
 By *3/20/00* NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 155-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By ~~SP~~ NARA Date 3/20/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 LOCATION BT 537073 PERIOD COVERED
5 Bn 46 INF 198th LIB LE BEACH FROM 0001 17 MAY 70 TO 2400 17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	SL
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	SL TB
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	SL TB
4	0250	0305	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	SL TB
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	SL TB
	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 ALEXANDER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	SL T

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____ GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year interval
 Declassified after 12 years.

D 1594 **CONFIDENTIAL** PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 863

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority AWD 87354
 By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/05

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION
5213

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 APR 71 2400 17 APR 71

46 EDP 198 TV LIB

L2 BERGL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	4.2 Report - 3-0-14-17-39-1-2-42 RDE SAV PIETEN By PFC GRECI	5213	EG
8		0530	(U) LOH ADV STATION FOR COMMAND VR TO SAV PIETEN By PFC GRECI	RDE	EG
9		0535	(U) WARHARDS 3.0N STATION FOR VR OF SOUTHERN + NORTHERN Rocket Pocket TO SAV PIETEN By PFC GRECI	RDE	EG
10		0600	(U) SIT Rep FOR 546 Inf TO SP/4 ALEXANDER By PFC GRECI ANNEX A P6	MM ARTY	EG TR
11		0630	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MMFR	EL
12		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN AND SP/4 PAWA ON DUTY	MMFR	DR
12		0645	(U) AIR STRIKE complete AT 0645 TO SP/4 MMFR By PFC GRECI	MMFR	DR

TVI NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/03

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

46th INF 198th LAB

62 BRANCH

17 MAY 70

2400 17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0645	(C) AFTER AS - WARLORDS 4 VR AREA - RESULT - 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION 1 BRIDGE DESTROYED GRID 458975 TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAWA	S 2/3	DR
14	0655	0700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 MITCHAM By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7	RM ARTY	RA TB
15	0755	0800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 MITCHAM By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 8		
16		0801	(C) AT 0755 TARGET MISSION FORCE Reports THAT STRING 14 DETECTED 10 PACKS - METAL DETECTED MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH YT 9084 GRID 420084 TO LT HARRIS By SP/4 KENNEDY HARRIS	S 2/3	DR
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 MITCHAM By SP/4 KENNEDY HARRIS ANNEX A P 9	RM ARTY	DR PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-765/865

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NARA Date 3/20/03

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

17

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

Br 46 INF 1987 LIR

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		1905	(18) REQUEST FOR AN EXTENSION BOX 27 HAS BEEN APPROVED FROM SGT LARK TO SP/4 KRAMMENHACK	52/3	OK
19		1955	(19) CALLED PLANS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 RAWA	52/3	OK
20	0955	1000	(20) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHACK ANNEX A P 10	MM ARTY	OK RMM
21		1010	(21) D ² FOUND AND DESTROYED L BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRE AT GRID BS 493967 TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHACK	52/3	OK
22		1045	(22) WARLORDS 8 ON STATION TO SET LARK BY SP/4 KRAMMENHACK	52/3	OK
23		1100	(23) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHEM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHACK ANNEX A P 11	MM ARTY	OK RMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/00
By SP/4

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5 NO OF PAGES 17

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT-337073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 MAY 70

2400

17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84		1120	(c) E-RECON - HAD CONTACT WITH 2 NVA - RESULTS 1 NVA KIA - 1 AK47 CIA - 3 Chi Choms - 1 Pistol Belt NOTE BOOK AND A MEDAL - NEG CASUALTIES - ENEMY EVADING WEST GRID 345065 - ENEMY PROXIMITY 100m - WARLORDS 8 WAS ON STATION AND ENGAGED AREA WITH ROCKETS - NEG RESULTS TO PFC CULPEPPER BY SP4 RAWA	S2/3	DR
25		1130	(c) WARLORDS 8 WHILE ASSISTING E-RECON - RECEIVED UNK AMOUNT OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE ALSO HIS LOH RECEIVED SOME AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE - RESULTS 1 US KIA ON LOH - RECEIVED A ROUND IN HIS ELBOW - GRID OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRE 343065 - WARLORDS 8 ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS - NEG RESULTS TO PFC CULPEPPER BY SP4 RAWA	S2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 Date 3/20/00

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

17

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3
From 46th INF 194th LIR

LZ Beach

0101

17 MAY 70

2400

17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1155	1200	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th To SP/4 MITCHUM By SP/4 KRAMER HAIT ANNEX A P 12	m ARTY	OK RM
27	1201		(c) 3/C Reports They Found A small way station AT GRID 354047 - aka 2 hootches 10x20 - documents AND Bunkers under hootches - They destroyed Bunkers AND Hootches To SP/4 MITCHUM By SP/4 RAWA	52/3	DR
28	1202		(c) 1/C Reports That They ENGAGED LNUA AT GRID 355046 - RESULTS LNUA KIA LAK47 CIA To SP/4 MITCHUM By SP/4 RAWA	52/3	DR
29	1300		(c) DCO FOUND LARGE SHELTER UNDER A LARGE ROCK LENS SAID TO BE ABLE TO hold ABOUT 1 SQUAD OF VC GRID 494963 HAFE SP/4 MITCHUM By PFC ABEL	52/3	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

17

OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT-522P23
L3BAC6

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 76

2400

17 May 76

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1345	(C) ERPCOM AT 1857 BAR LUS WIA BY FRIENDLY FIRE - WOUNDED IN LEG AND BACK - PAK WAS LAGGING AWAY FROM PATROL THE PATROL AND ONE PERSONNEL BACK AT THE PERIMETER SEEN MOVEMENT AND OPEN FIRE - RESULTS 1 US KIA D/O CALLED AT 1300 COMPLETED AT 1330 - EVAC'D TO 91ST EVAC GRID 343063 (PAK NAME COATE L.) TO SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 KROMENHOCK	BOE E 59 SI	OK
31		1350	(C) AIR CAV BOXES 180600 To 181800 Box 45 BT 3600 To 3204 To 3904 To 3910 To 3610 To START Box 47 BS 4488 To 4097 To 5297 To 5290 WEST To RIVER - APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN Box 49 LIL 4002 LR 5297 SP4 MITCHELL TO SP4 KROMENHOCK	S2/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/29/05

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

8

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

LZ Borch

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 70

2400

17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1400	(C) C ² FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 LARGE HOOTCH 10x20 AND 2 SMALL HOOTCHS WHICH WERE USED TO KEEP LIVE STOCK IN. ALSO FOUND 4 CHICOMS AND 1 M-1 CARBINE TO SP4 MITCHEM BY PFC ABEL	S ² /3	RA
33		1401	(U) SIT REP FOR 1300 + 1400 FOR S ² /46TH INF TO SP4 MITCHEM BY SP4 KRAMMERHOOK ANNEX A P-14	m ARTY	DK RM
34		1430	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE 1410 STRING 14 5 PERSONNEL METAL DETECTED MOVING S-N BT 420083 AT 1435 STRING 14 3 PAKS METAL DETECTED MOVING N-S BT-420083 TO SP4 DELANEY BY SP4 KRAMMERHOOK	S ² /3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

59/3

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th INF 198413

LT Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0400 17 May 70

0400 17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1500	(a) SIT Rep For 54th INF To SP4 MITCHEM By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P15	mm ARTY	RA PM
36		1525	(c) C ^{co} FOUND Hootch 10x30 AT GRID 354047 - INSIDE THEY FOUND 2-45 CAL PISTOLS - 2-32 CAL PISTOLS 1-AK47 - 1-MML CARRIAGE 3 CHI COMS. 1-MEGAPHONE DOCUMENTS AND 50LB OF RICE which THEY DESTROYED To SP4 MASTER By SP4 PFC ABEL	59/3	RA
37		1540	(c) 1/C ENGAGED INVA WITH DOCUMENTS RESULTS INVA KIA ALSO FOLLOWING A BLOOD TRAIL AT PRESENT TIME GRID 351045 To SP4 MITCHEM By PFC ABEL	59/3	RA
38		1615	(c) WARLORDS BOKE STATION SP4 MASTER By PFC ABEL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/22/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

17

OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

RT 537123

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

HOUR

TO
DATE

0001 17 May 71

2400 17 May 71

S Rn 46th INF 198418

LE BRACK

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1620	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 INF To SP/4 MASTER By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEX A P. 16	nm ARTY	DK RM
40		1700	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 INF To SP/4 MASTER By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEX A P. 17	nm ARTY	DK RM
41		1800	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46 INF To D/C BONSACK By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEX A P. 18	nm ARTY	DK RM
42		1925	(U) C ⁶⁹ REQUEST D/O FOR 2 US PAT 1 HAD FRACTURE ANKLE AND ONE HAD TEMPERATURE OF 104° - CALLED D/O AT 1745 D/O COMPLETE AT 1820 NAMES - ARRUDA J. had FRACTURE ANKLE AND OLSON M had 104 TEMPERATURE GRID 344053	C ⁶⁹ S-1	RA
43		1930	(U) REQUEST FOR NO EXTENSION FROM 3008 ALONG CPZ LINE EAST TO PRESENT NO EXTENSION AND SOUTH	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-848-788/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

11

17

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 148412

L2 Reach

1001

17 May 70

2400

17 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	"CONT"	"	OF 3008 to AD Boundary TRFC Bonsack By SP4 RAINA		
44		1830	(U) LT LOWEY AND SP4 RAINA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
45		1830	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAURENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL
46		1900	(U) WALDORF 15 BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS	ROG	SL
47	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GREY ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	SL BD
48	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GREY ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	SL BD
49		2000	(U) 171500 E RECON FOUND WHAT THEY BELIEVED TO BE A BASE CAMP AT GRID 340057. THEY	S 7/3	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JDA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537023

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3 BN 46 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001

17 MAY 70

2400

17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT		Found 4 hootches with under-ground bunkers and 6 other bunkers. Hootches were 10'x6' and bunkers 5'x3x4'. They spotted 1 NVA by a hootch, engaged with SA. Results 1 NVA KIA. They threw hand grenades in other bunkers. Results 1 VC KIA and bunkers blown. CIA: 1-RPG Rd medical supplies-2 bottles penicillin tablets, band aids 9AUG 2 medical books. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. 1 M-16 with full magazine and 1 Ch Com TO Bde PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI.		SK
50	2015		(C) AIR STRIKE 180615 GRD 443946 FROM Lt BROWN TO PFC GRECI	5 2/3	SK
51	2050	3100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	SK BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 NO. OF PAGES 17

ON OR INSTALLATION
543

LOCATION

BT 537023
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR DATE TO HOUR DATE
0001 17 MAY 70 2400 17 MAY 70

6BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LE BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		2150	NDP's Called to Bde TO PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	SL BD
53		2155	(C) INTELL C/O UNIDENTIFIED Battalion with 200 men DESIGNATED D/135 POSSIBLE 28 MAIN FORCE ROCKET BATTALION WAS LOCATED AT THON HAI NO 2 HAMLET (BT 196213) 11 MAY 70 WEAPONS 4-122mm ROCKETS 6-140mm ROCKETS MISSION: ROCKET CHU LAI BASE 15-16 MAY G-2 COMMENT- MISSION COULD BE DELAYED THROUGH 19 MAY FROM BDE SPL4 CEPHAS TO PFC GRECI	543	SL
54	2130	2200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	SL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/29/00 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ON OR INSTALLATION

543

LOCATION

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BBN 46 INF 198th LIB

22 Beach

0001

17 MAY 70

2400

17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55		2355	(C) Radar GRD. 441034 FROM HILL 76. STATIONARY MOVEMENT 20 PACKS CLEAR 546 AND LY TINH. REQUESTED MORTARS 4.2, 81 AND 105 ARTY. TO BDE PFC BONSAK BY SGT LAWRENCE	Bde. S43	SL
56	2340	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	SL BD
57		2323	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 35 EXPENDITURES 10X81 HE AND 54 X 105 HE. RECORDED / SECONDARY EXPLOSION BDE SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE	Bde S43	SL
58		2340	(C) Radar GRD 444038 FROM HILL 76 10-15 PACKS MOVING NORTH. CLEAR LY TINH TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE	Bde S43	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

17

BRANCH OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
TO
DATE
0001 17 MAY 70

TO
DATE
3400 17 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59		2355	FOXHOLE		
			HHC $\frac{16}{172}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ % $\frac{15}{139}$ %		
			A $\frac{5}{138}$ $\frac{2}{88}$ % $\frac{3}{32}$ $\frac{1}{11}$		
			B $\frac{5}{132}$ $\frac{4}{65}$ % $\frac{1}{35}$ $\frac{9}{2}$		
			C $\frac{5}{132}$ $\frac{2}{81}$ % $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{1}{7}$		
			D $\frac{3}{129}$ $\frac{2}{62}$ % $\frac{1}{20}$ %		
			ER $\frac{3}{65}$ $\frac{1}{117}$ $\frac{1}{89}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ % $\frac{1}{4}$		
			EM $\frac{1}{30}$ $\frac{1}{22}$ % $\frac{1}{5}$ % $\frac{1}{3}$		
			TOTAL $\frac{38}{801}$ $\frac{14}{397}$ $\frac{1}{66}$ $\frac{7}{320}$ $\frac{3}{68}$		
60	2350	2400	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	EX BD
61		2400	(u) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT ROBINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EX

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
16

NO. OF PAGES
17

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5Bn 46 Inf 198 I.B

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 MAY 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: A - providing security		
			for FSB Fat City & 1/2 A conducted		
			Ambush along Access Road. 1/A &		
			3/A operates in AREA bounded by		
			BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes:		
			1/A BT 420067, 4/11A BT 425066,		
			3/A BT 414076, 4/31A BT 422077.		
			B Co: Continuous search & clear		
			operations in AREA bounded by		
			BT 3800 & BS 4497. B Co NOP		
			at BS 408986.		
			C Co: Continuous search & clear		
			operations in AREA bounded by BT		
			3306 & BT 3704 NDP: C - BT		
			344053, 1/C & 2/C BT 345047.		
			D Co: D - provides security		
			for LZ Chippewa & operates in		
			AREA bounded by BS 4699 BS 5204		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *22087354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/29/00*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

17 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1330 1/D had 4 US WIA from a trip wired claymore type mine. D/O called at 1335 completed at 1355.

At 1515 1/C at grid DT364054 rec 150-200 rds SAF returned fire swept area. Results 1 9mm pistol, 1 M-1, rice, documents & other miscellaneous items CIA.

At 1635 E Recon found the wings, tail section & engine of an L 19 at DT354061. Negative bodies. Aircraft had been there about 6-12 months.

E Recon engaged 1 VC female who was evading results 1 VC WIA. D/O to 91st Evac. Initial interrogation reveal she was a member of V/15 unit.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171000 - 181000 May 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A(): Provides security for FSD FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanized ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation via Dragon Valley. RMP A() FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3000, BS4497.

Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. RMP BS431904.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/2/00
By 8734

CONFIDENTIAL 47 May 1970

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of "Dragon Valley," exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by BT3306, BT3704. NDP BT337055.

Co D: Continues security mission for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. 3/D at 171600 May 70 will CA into vic BS504955 & conduct search and clear operations placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C's search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT337065.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US KIA

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

John F. Vickers
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/2/05

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

17 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #137-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 May 1970

Intel, F/3 rating, 111245: 125 Bn loc at BT347072 via TRUNG TIN(H), unit personnel were living w/hamlet residents near a small stream, 190 men, mission: Attack KY CHANH, BT427124, 15 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 16 to 17 May 1970

a. 161030 B Co, 1 US D/O to 27th Surg w/temp of 102, BT391004.

b. 161335 1/D, 1 US stepped into a B/T at BS510967, B/T was a claymore type which threw shrapnel out and was detonated by a tripwire, res: 4 US WIA w/multiple wounds to head & body, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 161515 1/C, BT364054, rec ANF fr UNSEF 300-400m W, gunships called, neg res.

d. 161635 E Recon at BT354061 found the wings, tail section and engine of 1 US fixed wing aircraft, no numbers or identifying markings on aircraft.

e. 161810 E Recon eng 1 VC female evading at BT354060, she had some penicillin and 2 pieces of paper w/writing, claimed to be a cook for VC, D/O to 91st Evac for treatment & further interrogation.

f. 170845 Helix put in an air strike at BS458975, res: 1 secondary explosion and 1 bridge destroyed.

3. (C) RADAR: 16 to 17 May 1970

16 May Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 13 pks moving S-N at BT415079, neg clearance.

160829 Duffle Bag, String 13 detected 14 pks moving S-W w/metal.

161500 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 10 pks moving N-S w/metal, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 May 1970

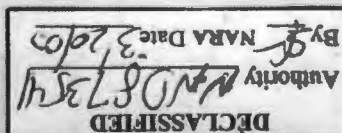
BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0526	0616	1907	1957	1544	0312	82	17 May 70
0525	0616	1908	1958	1634	0347	89	18 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

for *Kutler*
HATCHER
S2



GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	17 May 70	2400
					17 May 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR		
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	MFR		
			ASG 810 PDY 781			
			WO 30 WO 36			
			WO 770 WO 2			
			EM 810 EM 743			
			TOT TOT 781			
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE		
			COATE, Lewis D.			
			SGT Co B GOOD			
			91st Evac WIA			
			Gun shot to left leg			
			ARRUDA, John R.			
			SGT Co C GOOD			
			27th Surg			
			Broken right ankle			
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR		
			1 E-5 31G40 HHC			
			2 E-4 11B20 Co B			
			3 E-4 11C20 Co B			
			1 E-3 11B10 Co E			
			1 E-5 11B40 Co C			
			1 E-5 11B40 Co B			
			1 E-5 11B40 Co B (14 total)			
			4 E-3 11B10 Co C			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant				<i>James D. Hamilton</i>		

DA FORM 157

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11087354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th

BT 537173

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 MAY 70

2400

18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT
PATINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

EX

2

0040

EXPENDITURES ON RADAR GRD
444038 28 x 81 25 x 105
TO SP4 CULPPER BY SGT LAWRENCE

Bde

EX

5 2/3

3

0050

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.1

M

EX

ARTY

TB

4

0130

0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.2

M

EX

ARTY

TB

5

0250

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.3

M

EX

ARTY

TB

6

0350

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF
TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC
GRECI
ANNEX A P.4

M

EX

ARTY

TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th

BT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 188th AIR

17 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 MAY	2400	18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0430	4-2 REPORT 2-2 2-0 3-13 4-15 3-19 2-0 2-2 3-21 Rde PFC BONSAK by SGT LAWRENCE	5 th 3	SL
8		0440	(C) TARGET MISSION FORCE 0430 STRING 9 9-10 PFS MOVING N TO S. METAL DETECTED GRD 435028 Requested FIRE MISSION TO PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI	5 th 3	SL
9		0455	(C) IN REFERENCE TO M568 EXPENDITURES 12-105mm AND 12-155mm ON GRD TO PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI	5 th 3	SL
10	0450	0500	(W) SIT REP for 46 INF TO PFC BONSAK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	SL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²³

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th

CONFIDENTIAL

18 MAY 70

2400

18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0540

(U) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON Station
for VR of Northern and
Southern Rocket Pockets to
SP/4 BURNETT by SGT LAWRENCE

52/3

SL

12

0550 0600

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK by PFC GREGG
ANNEX A P. 6

M

SL

ACTY

TB

13

0630

(U) LT PATTERSON and SGT
LAWRENCE off Duty

MFR

SL

14

0630

(U) LT LAWRENCE and SGT RANK
on Duty

MFR

DR

15

0630

(U) BLUE GHOST BY RECORDED 3 To 4
Hootches well camouflaged with
BUNKERS UNDERNEATH well
USED TRAILS LEADING TO Hootches
Hootch SIZE 10' X 15 - 5 To 15
people would BE ABLE to hide
GRID 497983
TSPV M. L. H. by PFC ARE 1

52/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION BF-537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
16	0631	(U) BLUE Ghost 24 FORD A CAMPFIRE AT GRID 419045 ENGAGED NEG RESULTS To SP4 Culpepper By PFC ABEL	2400	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70
18	0632	(U) BLUE Ghost WHITE AT GRID 422027 FORD HOLLOWED OUT AREA POSSIBLE OVERNIGHT RESTING PLACE ENGAGED WITH NEG RESULTS To SP4 MITCHEM By PFC ORALI				
19	0639	(U) BLUE Ghost OFF Station AT 0639 To SP4 MITCHEM By PFC ABEL				
20	0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To SP4 ALEXANDER By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 7				
21	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF To SP4 MITCHEM By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 8				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

PT 532072
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIR

LZ Beach

0001 18 May 78

2400 18 May 78

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0900

(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To
SP4 ALEXANDER By PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P 9

mm

RM

ACTY

18

23

0915

(U) AMERICAN DIVISION UNITS WILL
TEMP CEASE AGGRESSIVE OPERATIONS
18/1200 MAY TO 19/1200 MAY IN
HONOR OF BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY
PRIORITY MESSAGE HAS BEEN
DISPATCHED AND SHOULD ARRIVE
AT 198TH HHC. 18/1000 MAY
US FORCES WILL NOT MAKE
AGGRESSIVE CONTACT DURING
THIS PERIOD. UNITS WILL TAKE
STRICT AFFECTIVE MEASURES
DURING THIS PERIOD
CPT BARRIETTI By PFC ABEL

S 2/3

RA

24

0945

(U) WARLORDS 7 ON STATION AT
0945
To SP4 ALEXANDER By PFC ABEL

S 2/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
			5 Br 46th INF 198th LI CONFIDENTIAL 18 May 70 2400 18 May 70			
25		1005	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 10		mm	RA
					ARTY	RM
26		1005	(c) CIDG SWEEP SUB SECTOR 6 200830 - 201200 BT-582032 BT 586028 BT-563003 BT 560007 APPROVED BY LT. LONERGAN SGT LARK To SP/4 KRAMMERHOCK		S2/3	RA
27		1100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46th INF To SP/4 MITCHEAM BY SP/4 KRAMMERHOCK ANNEX A P. 11		mm	RA
					ARTY	RM
28		1115	(c) AIR Cav Box 47-190600 To 191800 BS 4097-5297-5291-4488 Box 42 4009 LR 5297 SP/4 MITCHEAM To SP/4 RAWA		S2/3	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

58th 4th INF 198th LIB

LE BEACH

0001 18 May 70

2400 19 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1120

(C) AT 0920 1/4 FOUND AND DESTROYED

S²/3

OK

1 CAMOFLAGED CANVAS HOOKS WITH

1 GI AIR MATTRESS - 3 POTS AND PANS

3 RUSH HATS 50 LBS OF RICE

SMALL BAGS OF SUGAR AND SALT

1 CAN MILK 5 LBS PEANUTS

1 CAN BLACK POWDER (CAMOFLAGED

POWDER) 1 CAN TUNA 1 HAMMOCK

2 WATER JUGS 1 MOSQUITO NET

ASSORT CLOTHING

GRID 434066

To SP/4 ALEXANDER By SP/4

KREMMEN HOOK

30

1148

(C) LRRP Box TRAINING MISSION

S²/3

OK

181200 - 222400

HL 4815 - LR 5014

LT-HARRIS To SP/4 KREMMEN HOOK

APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY

31

1200

VISIT Rep For 54th INF To

RM

OK

SP/4 MITCHELL By SP/4 KREMMEN HOOK

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A

P 12

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523		LOCATION 67 537023 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 18 MAY 70	
			HOUR 2001	DATE 18 MAY 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1300		(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P13	mm ARTY	RA Rm
33	1400		(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY SP/4 KRAMMER HARK ANNEX A P14	mm ARTY	OK Rm
34	1500		(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 ALEXANDER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P15	mm ARTY	RA Rm
35	1600		(C) FROM 24 CORPS - SUBJECT REPORTING OF CEASE FIRE VIOLATION PRE-FACING THE REPORT WITH THE STATEMENT "THIS IS A CEASE FIRE VIOLATION." REPORT THE FOLLOWING 1) ANY INCIDENT INVOLVING ENGAGE- MENT BETWEEN ENEMY & FRIENDLY UNITS - GROUND - AIR - OR NAVAL FORCE 2) ANY INCIDENT OF HARASSMENT FIRE AGAINST FRIENDLY MILITARY	52/3	OR

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

58th 46th INF BATTAL LTB

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 MAY 70

2400

18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

11 0645

INSTALLATION - SHIP OR AIRCRAFT
3) ANY SABOTAGE - TERROR OR
PROPAGANDA
4) REPORT OF ENEMY USE OF
COMMAND DETONATED MINE OR
SELF DETONATED WILL NOT
BE CONSIDERED A TRUCE VIOLATION
4) ANY MAJOR MOVEMENT OF
ENEMY TROOPS OR SUPPLIES
SP/4 MITCHELL TO SP/4 RANER

36

1605

(6) AT 1530 ~~MINUTE~~ MINUTE MAN 15
WHILE DELIVERING RESUPPLY TO 1/A
SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS 1/A
SENT PATROL OUT TO CHECK THE
AREA - RESULTS 3 US KIA BY
UNK SIZE PRESSURE RELEASE
TYPE ENEMY MINE PAKS WERE
D/O BY MINUTE MAN 15 AT 1530
DEST- 91ST EVAC NO REPORT ON
EXTENT OF INJURIES 1/A STILL
SWEEPING AREA - SIZE OF CRATER
1-2 FT DEEP GRD 434063

ACC

DK

S-1

BDE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S25

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Rm 46TH INF 198TH LHO

L2 BENCH

0001 18 MAY 70

2400 18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

"CONT"

RAK'S NAMES - SGT HERNANDEZ -

SP/4 STICKLER - PFC ARNOLD

To SP/4 ALEXANDER By SP/4 KROMMENHOK

37

1600

(u) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To

SP/4 ALEXANDER By PFC ABEL

ANNEX A

P 16

mm

ARTY

RA

PM

38

1640

(u) PASSED NAME'S To BDE To SP/4

MITCHELL By SP/4 KROMMENHOK

ANNEX A

P 17

mm

ARTY

DK

BD

39

1710

(u) REFERENCE MESSAGE NO# 34

SP/4 MICHAEL ESSLINGER ALSO

WAS D/O - HAD SNAPPVELL To The

BACK - TAKEN To 91ST EVAC

To SP/4 PLETEN By SP/4 ROWE

ACC

S-1

BDE

DK

40

1710

(u) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To

SGT LARK By SP/4 KROMMENHOK

ANNEX A

P 18

mm

ARTY

DK

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-758/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 70

2400

18 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1800

(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To
SP/4 MASTER BY SP/4 Krummholz
ANNEX A P 19

M

OK

ARTY

BD

42

1830

(U) LT LOVERSON AND SP/4 PAWIA
OFF Duty

MFR

DP

43

1830

(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE
ON duty

MFR

SL

44

1845

(C) Blue Ghost 22 observed a
Campfire AT 422027 Did NOT
ENGAGE TO Bde SP/4 MASTER
by PFC GRECI

573

SL

45

1850

1900

(U) SIT Rep for 5/46th INF TO
SP/4 MASTER by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P 20

M

SL

ARTY

BD

46

1920

(U) Blue Ghost Completed VR
of Northern & Southern Rocket
Pockets. Broke Station 1945
End of MSG 44

573

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 533			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 INF 188th LIB			L E BEACH	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 MAY 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
47		1930	IR- IH 2412 UL-4104 LR 4999 IR- IH 2413 UL-4399 LR 5294 TO BE SHOWN BEFORE 2400 FROM BDE LT HORSCH TO PEC GRECT ALL IR boxes will be identified by box numbers	533		EL
48		2000	© 181130 CB Found 7 hootches 10x15' and 12 bunkers 10x15' Documents AND 1 NVA uniform. DESTROYED BUNKERS & uniform. DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH DEMO TO DESTROY HOOTCHES. TO BDE SP4 PLETEN BY PEC GRECT LOCATION 342051	533		EL
49	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PEC GRECT ANNEX A P 21	M		EL
				ARTY		BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 14087354
By 3/20/03
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			LOCATION PT 53723	PERIOD COVERED		
			CONFIDENTIAL			
5BN 46 INF 198th LIB			LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 MAY 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 MAY 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
50	2050	2100	(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	SL BD	
51	2145		(C) B Co spotted 3 lights - possible campfires. Direction 5300 from their location to GED 3999 or 3800. To SP4 P/REN by GRECI	573	SL	
52	2150	2200	(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 P/REN by Sgt LAWRENCE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	SL BD	
53	2225		(C) IMF: From Hill 270. 2230 Stems to 5pts moving with METAL DETECTED. NO ACTION TAKEN, NO REQUESTED SP4 MASTER by SP4 LAWRENCE	573	SL	
54	2250	2300	(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	SL BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

593

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

58th 46 INF 198th 21st

EE BEACH

0001

18 MAY 70

2400

18 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2315

NO EXTENSION 27 HAS BEEN
APPROVED FROM BDE SP4
PIERCE TO SGT LAWRENCE

593

5

56

2330

2400

SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER by PFC Green
ANNEX A P 25

M

Acty

7

RD

57

2400

JOURNAL Closed by DAWKINSON
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/343

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/29/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 16	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 3909 & 4405	PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
5 Bn 46 INF 198 LIR		LZ Beach	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 MAY 70	HOUR 2000
			DATE 18 MAY 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		Summary:			
		A Co: Providing security for			
		FSB Fat City & Ambush on the access			
		road 2/A & 3/A operating in area			
		bounded by BT 3909 & BT 4405.			
		Ambushes: 1/A BT 433058; 4/11A			
		BT 435064; 2/A BT 411073; 4/12A			
		BT 403071			
		B Co: Continuing search & clear oper-			
		ations in area bounded by BS			
		3800 & BS 4497. B- NDP at			
		BT 408986. Ambushes: 1/11B BS			
		408988; 1/3/B BS 407986.			
		C Co: Conducting search & clear			
		operations in area bounded by			
		BT 3306, BT 3704. Co C NDP			
		BT 336057			
		D Co: Continuing to provide			
		security for LZ Chippewa &			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/35/4
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 17	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 23 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIR			LOCATION LE Beach	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Summary cont.			
			operating in area bounded by			
			BS 4699, BS 5294. Ambushes:			
			1/0 BS 505978; 4/1/0 BS 508971;			
			1/2/0 BS 497954; 3/0 BS 452989;			
			1/3/0 459989; 3/3/0 BS 454988;			
			D Co - NDP BS 489966.			
			E Recon: Conducting Recon's			
			screening mission in conjunction			
			with Co C. Operating in area			
			bounded by BT 3308 & BT 3606.			
			E Recon NDP BT 332064.			
			E Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm			
			1 lt 270 & 76, 1 med sqd. & 1 lt			
			tm at LZ Chippewa. 1 lt tm			
			on LZ Pineapple. 1 lt tm with			
			each Co.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE E. Allen B. Kuehly			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960-0-343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

JOURNAL
2

AVIF-BCZ

18 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

IF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1120 Recon engaged 2 NVA at EG BT345065 with SAF. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 3 chieoms, 1 pistol belt & note books CIA.

At 1130 Warlord C in support of E Recon received unk amount SAF from EG BT343065. Results LOH took unk number of hits & 1 US WIA. Aircraft returned to CHU LAI.

At 1202 1/C at EG BT355046 eng 1 NVA. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

At 1400 Co C found & destroyed at BT356047 1 large hootch 10x20 & 2 small hootches at EG BT356047. Results 3 hootches destroyed 1 M1 carbine CIA & 4 chieoms CIA.

At 1500 E Recon at EG BT340057 found a base camp with 4 hootches & underground bunkers. They engaged 1 NVA with SAF results 1 NVA KIA. They threw some hand grenades into a bunker results 1 NVA KIA. CIA 1 M-16 & full magazine, 1 chieom, 1 RPG round, miscellaneous medical supplies, and documents.

At 1525 Co C found a hootch at EG BT354047, CIA 2 .45 cal pistol; 2 .32 cal pistols 1 AK47, 1 M1 carbine, 3 chieoms; 1 megaphone, documents, and 50 lbs of rice which was destroyed.

At 1540 1/C engaged 1 NVA at EG BT351045. Results 1 NVA KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181000 - 191000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 7354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVLF-BCZ

16 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co A(-): Provides security for FSD FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation via Dragon Valley. NDF A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A BT429061.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3000, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDF BS432978.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley, exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by DT3306, DT3704. NDF BT337055.

Co D(-): Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. NDF D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recons: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3306, DT3606. NDF BT332064.

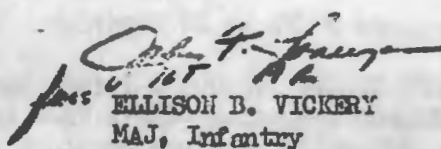
Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.

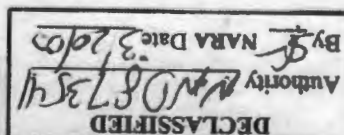
4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
Enemy - 5 NVA KIA


ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
17 May

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

18 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #138-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 May 1970

Intel, C/6 rating, 172155: Unident Bn w/200 men designated D/135, possible 78 MF Rkt Bn, loc THON HAI(2)(H), 11 May 70, wps: 4 122mm rkts, 6 140mm rkts, mission: Rocket CHU LAI base 15-16 May, could be delayed thru 19 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 May 1970

a. 171010 D Co found & destroyed 1 B/T chicom HG w/tripwire at BS493967.

b. 161700(Late Report) 1/C rec 2-3 HG & unk amt SAF, eng SAF, res: 1 9mm pistol CIA, 1 blood trail, some type of shoulder fired rkt & medical supplies CIA, BT355055.

c. 162100(Late Report) List of items found by 1/C at base camp at BT361049: 10 hootches(10'by15'by20') w/bunkers; 1 medical bag, tweezers, etc; 2 US transistor radios; 1 camera w/film(used); 1 9mm pistol & holster; 200 lbs rice; assorted papers & maps; 25 hammocks & clothes; 10 chicoms; 1 NVA helmet; flashlight batteries & 3 flashlights; 1 60mm rkt, 500 blasting caps; 1 M1 carbine; several pistol belts & santeens, knife case, 5 pr jungle boots; 1 sewing machine; 20 fighting pos.

d. 171120 E Recon, BT345065, eng 2 i VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 3 chicoms, 1 pistol belt, notebook CIA, Warlords eng w/rkts.

e. 171130 Warlord LOH rec unk amt AWF at BT343065, eng w/rkts, 1 US WIA on LOH.

f. 171200 3/C found small way station w/2 hootches(10by20), documents & bunkers under hootches, destroyed.

g. 171200 1/C, BT355046, eng 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

h. 171257 E Recon, BT343063, 1 US WIA by friendly fire, separated fr sqd and was mistaken as enemy, D/O to 91st Brac.

i. 171300 D Co found a large shelter under a ledge, holds about 1 sqd VC, well-used, BS494963.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #138-70

18 May 1970

j. 171400 C Co found & destroyed 1 large hootch(10by20), 4 chicoms, 1 M1 carbine, BT354047.

k. 171500 E Recon, BT340057, found possible base camp, 4 hootches w/under-ground bunkers, 6 other bunkers, spotted 1 NVA by hootch, eng, res: 1 NVA KIA; threw HG in bunker, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG rd, medical supplies, 1 M16, 1 chicom, documents CIA.

l. 171525 C Co found & destroyed hootch(10by20), evac'd 2 45 & 2 32 pistols, 1 AK47, 1 M1 carbine, 3 chicoms, 1 megaphone, asst documents; 50 lbs rice destroyed, BT354047.

m. 171540 1/C, BT351045, eng 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA w/documents, saw blood trail.

n. 180605 Blue Ghost 24 spotted extinguished campfire,,BT419045.

o. 180630 Blue Ghost 24 eng 3-4 hootches, well camouflaged w/bunkers, well-used trails leading to hootches(10by15) at BS497983.

p. 180630 Blue Ghost White, BT422027, spotted & eng hollowed out area, possible overnight resting place, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 17 to 18 May 1970

170755 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 10 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420084.

171410 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 5 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420083, neg clearance.

171435 Duffle Bag, String 14, detected 3 pks w/metal at BT420083, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0525	0616	1908	1958	1634	0347	89	18 May 70
0525	0615	1908	1958	1728	0425	94	19 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

18 May 1970

ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn (-)	150	BS4494	05 May 70	AR
78 Rkt(arty) Bn(-)	150	BS4398	13 May 70	AR
402 Sapper Bn(-)	160	BT3606	14 May 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3612	05 May 70	AR
74 LF Co	60	BT4004	13 May 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5385	10 May 70	AR

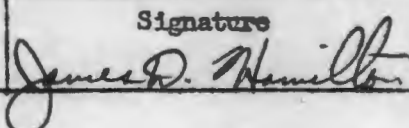
S2 Assessment

Reports indicate that the present enemy offensive will continue into June. The high point of this offensive will probably be in conjunction with the birthdays of Buddha and Ho Chi Minh (19 May 70). The coming week should show a decrease in enemy ground activity due to an increase in illumination. However, the possibility of ground attacks should not be discounted during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 14087354
 By: 329/05 NARA Date: 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219			Location Chu Lai, RVN BSG 8071		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour 0001	Date 18 May 70	Hour 2400	Date 18 May 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Ini- tials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened			MFR		
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			MFR		
			ASG 831 PDY 783 0 38 0 41 WO 2 WO 2 EM 791 EM 740 TOT 831 TOT 783					
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report			Called to BDE		
			ESSLINGER, Michae J. SP4 Co A GOOD Aid Station WIA Frg wnd to 1 shoulder					
			STRICKLER, Larry K. AP4 Co A GOOD 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to 1 shoulder					
			ARNOLD, Leon Jr. PFC Co A GOOD 91st Evac WIA Frg wnd to both legs					
			HERNANDEZ, Anthony SGT E5 Co A FAIR 91st Evac WIA Amp of both legs below knees					
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel (NONE)			MFR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant						Signature 		

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NARA Date 3/20/00
 1508734

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

5th Bn 46th Inf
APO SF 96219

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period Covered

From

70

000

Date
18 May 70

2400

Date
18 May 70

Item No	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...

Time

Tn

Only

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials	
----------	--

6.

(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.

MFR

7.

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

8.

2400

(U) Journal Closed

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES P. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FOR 15¢.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION SBN 46 TNE 198th LIR		LOCATION BT 537073 LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 19 MAY 70 TO 2400 19 MAY 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON AND SET LAWRENCE	MFR	EL
2	0030	0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	EL TB
3	0130		(C) LY TINH 181830 PSB C/B VC INTENTION TO ENTER LY TINH AT DIST HQ, MORTAR CHU LAI AIR FIELD AND ENTER AN TAN BRIDGE NIGHT OF 18 MAY IN ORDER TO GET RESULTS FOR HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. BDE CEPHAS BY GRECI	SZ	EL
4	0130		(C) LY TINH 181630 S-2 C/2 AT 131500 THERE WAS ONE VC GUERRILLA GROUP LED BY HUYNH ANH AND MAI THANH. THEY MOVED TO BT 340024 AND PUT 10 ANTIPERSONNEL MINES TO STOP OUR OPERATIONS TO BDE CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI	SZ	EL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/26/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S73

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 MAY 70

2400

19 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0130

(C) LY TINH 181400

S73

S

R. D. TEAM #77 REPORTS VC V/AO
COMPANY COMBINED WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS
AND HAVE OFTEN BEEN SEEN AT
KHUONG THO MARKET VICINITY BT
452073 LED BY LT NGUYEN
KHACH. GUERRILLAS LED BY NFO
HOANG TO BDE CEPHAS BY
PFC GRECI

6

0150 0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 TO BDE
SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 2

M

ARTY

S

TS

7

0250 0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 TO BDE
SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 3

M

ARTY

S

B

8

0350 0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 TO BDE
SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 4

M

ARTY

S

B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 73

LOCATION

BT 537023

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 1984

LHB

LZ BEACH

0001

19 MAY 70

2400

19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0450

0500

(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER by PFC MASTER
ANNEX A P. 5

M

ARTY

S

TB

10

0500

(C) Blue Ghost Black ON STATION
for VR SOUTHERN Rocket Pocket
Blue Ghost 40 WORKING IN
the North. SP4 MASTER by
SGT LAWRENCE

S 73

S

11

0550

0600

(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
Bde SP4 MASTER by
PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 6

M

ARTY

S

TB

12

0610

(C) Blue Ghost 26 ON STATION
for VR N & S RP ALSO TO
VR BOXES 47 & 49 Bde
MASTER by PFC GRECI

S 73

S

13

0630

(W) Lt PATTERSON AND SGT
LAWRENCE OFF DUTY

MFR

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN46INF 198 LEB

LZ Beach

0001 19 MAY 70

2400 19 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0630

(U) Sgt Loneragan and SP4 Rawns
on duty.

MFR

PR

15

0645

(C) TOI 190645 Blue Sheet
21 found a recently used
campfire next to a bunker
in the woodland at
431007. At 427953 found
a campfire to be PFC
Bonsack by SP4 Hromannbach

S2/3

DK

16

0655

0700

(U) Sit up for 5/46 inf to
SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Hromann-
bach Annex A P7

M

DK

arty

TB

17

0750

(C) 0745 TMF String 14 recd
13 Pax moving N to S
at 415079. Metal detected.
TB Bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawns

S2/3 Co

PR

18

0750

0800

(U) Sit up for 5/46 inf. to
Bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Hromann-
bach Annex A P8

M

DK

arty

ATB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-768/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 22087354
By 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

EBN 46 INF 18 C 1 B

L2 Beach

0001 19 MAY 70

2400 19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0850

0900

(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to
Adc SP4 Colpepper by SP4
Normanbach Annex A P9

m

OK

arty

RM

20

0935

(U) 310 C.A. P2 459989 to
L2 504955 1st P2 0905;
1st L2 0915; 2nd P2 0926;
L2 0934 to Adc Sgt Lock
by Sgt Carver

S 213

STC

21

1000

(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 Th INF To
SP4 Colpepper By PFC ABel
ANNEX D P 10

m

RA

arty

RM

22

1100

(U) Sit Rep For 5/46 Th INF To
SP4 Colpepper By PFC ABel
ANNEX D P 11

m

RA

arty

RM

23

1135

(-) Box 49 - 44 BT 4002 LARS
5297 - AIR/CAV 0600 To 1800
Box 47 - 4097 To 5297 To
5291 To 4488 To START
PFC Bousack To PFC ABel

S 213

RA

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 320/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT-537073

SBM 46 INF 198413

L2 BUNCH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23			APPROVED BY LT MARTIN		
24		1200	WISIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 RAWA ANNEXA P 12	mm AKY	DR RA
25		1210	(C) C ^o RECEIVED 10-12 RDS 60mm MORTARS AND 300 RD SAF ENEMY GRID 333054 PROXIMITY 300 M SOUTH WEST FRIENDLY GRID 336057 - CALLED ARTILLERY AND SLOW MOTION 9 VR AREA - NEG CASUALTIES - NEG RESULTS TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 RAWA	S2/3	DR
26		1250	(C) C ^o AT 1210 TOOK 5 T/10 CCHG - (REFERENCE MSG 25 - NEG MORTARS) - 10 M 79 RDS - SWAPT AREA AND FOUND 1 BANNANA clip FULL (AK47) AND 1 CCHG TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ARE1	S2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 RM 46 INF 198TH LIA

LE Reach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 70

2400

19 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1251

(C) REFERENCE MSG 26. C9

S 2/3

RO

RECEIVED 10 CCHG FROM TH & SW

also.

To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ARE1

28

1300

(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF To

mm

DK

SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 KrommHock

ARTY

Rm

ANNEX A

P 13

29

1400

(U) T MF GRID- STRING 14

S 2/3

RA

3-5 PACKS METAL DETECTED

MOVING N TO S GRID 420084

To SP/4 Colpepper By PFC ARE1

30

1403

(U) SIT Rep For 5/46TH INF

mm

DK

To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Kromm

ARTY

Rm

KHock

31

1405

(U) T MF STRING 6 - 4 PERSONNEL

S 2/3

DK

MOVING E-W - METAL DETECTED

GRID 435020

To SP/4 Colpepper By SP/4 KrommHock

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

50/3

BT-537073

5 Bn 46th INF 1980

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
DATE DATE
1901 19 MAY 70 2100 19 MAY 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1410	(C) TIME - String 14 - 10 paks metal detected - moving north to south - grid 413076 To SP/4 Culpepper by SP/4 Krammerhook	S-1/3	OK
33		1430	(U) C ⁹ CALLED D/O FOR L US PAK FOR HEAT CASUALTIES - D/O CALLED AT 1410 - SLOW MOTION 9 MADE D/O D/O COMPLETE AT 1429 GRID 333067 - NAME UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME - EVAC'D TO 27 th SURE	S-1 C ⁹	RA
34		1500	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To PFC BANSACK BY SP/4 KRAMMERHOOK ANNEX A P 15	mm ARTY	OK RM
35		1600	(U) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To PFC BANSACK BY PFC AB-1 ANNEX A P 16	mm ARTY	RA RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BR 46th INF 198761R

LEBACH

FROM
MOON DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

1001 19 MAY 71

2400 19 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1700	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 17	mm ARTY	RU BD
37		1700	(u) NDP's called to BDE To SP/4 CULPEPPER By SP/4 KRAMMERHACK ANNEX A P 18	mm ARTY	DK BD
38		1800	(u) SIT Rep For 5/46th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By SP/4 KRAMMERHACK ANNEX A P 19	mm ARTY	DK BD
39		1830	(u) LT LAWRENCE AND SP/4 PAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
40		1830	(u) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE on duty	MFR	EL
41		1831	Blue Ghost 27 on station for VR N45 Pockets to PPC Bonsack by PFC ABEL	573	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 J2/2010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543
5 BN 46 INF 198th LIR

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 MAY 70

2400

19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1850

LOH with Blue Ghost 27
took an unk amount of AK
Rds in the front, engine and
tail end of the bird. Blue
Ghost engaged the area of
362083. NEG CASUALTIES AND
NEG. KNOWN RESULTS. BDE Lt
Brown by PFC Abel.

543

EX

43

1855

C Co Requested A PRIORITY D/D
for a pack. #301 Calvin Cutler
with a temp. of 104° D/D 88
performed D/D. A second pt.
#302 Thomas Barnes was put
on the bird with a SPRAINED
KNEE. D O COMPLETE 1930.
Both patients to 27th SURG.

S-1

C Co

EX

44

1855

1900

(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
PFC BONSAK by PFC Abel
ANNEX A P. 20

IN

ARTY

EX

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-785/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 L18

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

19 MAY 70

2400

19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1910

Blue Ghost 27 off station
NEG RESULTS TO Lt BROWN
BY PFC ABEL

543

SL

46

1950

(C) VC EVAPORATED 2VC PROX 400m
WITH SAF, VC RETURNED SAF AND
EVADDED TO THE SOUTH. NEG
CASUALTIES. CALLED ART. WERY AND
WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GED
333067 TO BDE MASTER BY
PFC ABEL.

543

SL

47

1950

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL
ANNEX A P 21

M

SL

ARTY

BD

FOOTNOTE:

48

2010

HWC 16/172 1/22 - 15/29 9/11
A 5/136 2/85 0/3 3/33 9/5
B 5/135 4/68 0/20 1/69 0/8
C 6/125 3/84 0/14 2/22 0/5
D 3/127 2/110 - 1/20 1/7
ER 1/29 1/24 - 0/2 0/3
EM 3/75 1/19 1/26 1/13 0/7
TOT 39/799 1/402 1/63 2/258 1/6

543

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5BN 45 INF 198th LIR

L2 Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 MAY 70

2400

19 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

2055 8100

(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.22

M

ARTY

EL

BD

50

2150 2200

(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.23

M

ARTY

EL

BD

51

2215

(C) CAP 122 192040 SPOTED
2 VC. prox. 200M through star
light scope 9rd 400129 FRIENDLY
9rd 400130 ENEMY WAS
STATIONARY. CAP 122 ENGAGED
WITH SAE & ENEMY RETURNED
SAE EVADING TO S.W. ARTY
illum WAS CALLED BUT A SWEEP
OF THE AREA WAS COMPLETED
before illum WAS FIRED. NEG
CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AGAIN
AT FIRST LIGHT. TO BDE
SP4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI

573

EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 24087354
NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 14	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 213		CONFIDENTIAL			
5 BN 46 Inf		198613 17 Beach	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001 19 May 70	2400 19 May 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
			Summary:		
			A Co: Provides security for FSB		
			Fat City and an ambush on the		
			Access Road. 2/A & 3/A operate in		
			Area bounded by BT 3909 & BT		
			4405. Ambushes: 2/A BT 405080;		
			4/2/A BT 393078; 3/A BT 435064; 4/3/A		
			BT 438062		
			B Co: Continues search and clear		
			operations in Area bounded by BT		
			3800 & BS 4497. B- NDP BS		
			408988. Ambushes: 1/1/B BS		
			41988; 1/2/B BS 406983; 1/3/B		
			BS 408986.		
			C Co: Conducting search & clear		
			operations in Area bounded by		
			BT 3306 & BT 3704. NDP BT		
			331070.		
			D Co: Continues to provide security		
			for LZ Chipmunk & operates in		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 96 INF 1981 BT 537073 19 MAY 70 7400 19 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary cont.

AREA bounded by BS 4699 &

BS 5294. D - NDP BS

489966 Ambushes: 1/0 BS

505987; 3/0 BS 499951; 4/1/0

508977; 4/3/0 BS 503954.

E Recon: Conducting a Recon
mission in conjunction with Co
C - operating in AREA bounded
by BT 3308, BT 3606. NDP
BT 337065

E mortars 1 med sec 1 lt tm
at Hills 270 E 76. 1 med sqd i
1 lt tm at LZ Chippewa 1 lt tm
on LZ Pineapple. 1 lt tm with
each Co

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E Leon B Vukobrat

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1287354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVLF-BCZ

19 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1530 at grid DT434063 1/A detonated a pressure release mine of unk size. Results 4 US KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191000 - 201000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Provides security for FEB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation via Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A DT429061.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3800, DT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP DS431977.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley, exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid DT361049. They will continue to operate in area bounded by DT3306, BT3704. NDP BT333070.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by DS4699, DS5294, maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes. At 191130 May 70 3/A will CA from DS459900 to via DS504955 & conduct search and clear operations. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/00
By 147354

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 May 1970

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NIP BT334068.

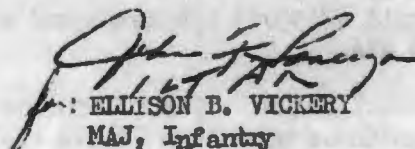
Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA. (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US KIA.
Enemy - None


ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 1487354
By: NARA Date: 3/29/00

AVDF-BCZ

19 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #139-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 May 1970

Intel, C/2 rating, 181830: VC intend to enter LY TIN at District Hqs, mortar CHU LAI Airfield and enter AN TAN Bridge night of May 18 in order to get res for HO CHI MINH's Birthday.

Intel, C/2 rating, 181630: At 131500 there was one VC guerilla group comd HUYNH ANH & MAI THANH. They moved to BT40024 and put 10 antipersonnel mines to stop our operations.

Intel, 181400: V20 combined w/local guerillas and have often been seen at KHUONG THO(H) vic BT452073 comd LT NGUYEN KHACH, guerillas comd NGO HOANG.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 May 1970

a. 180815 Anacal Div units temporarily ceased aggressive operations 181200 to 191200 May in honor of BUDDHA's Birthday.

b. 180920 1/A found & destroyed 1 camouflaged canvas hootch w/1 US air mattress, 3 pots & pans, 3 bush hats, 50 lbs rice, small bags of sugar and salt, other small items & asst clothing at BT434066.

c. 181130 C Co found 7 hootches(10by15) and 12 bunkers(10by15), documents and 1 NVA uniform, destroyed bunkers & uniforms, BT42051.

d. 181530 1/A, BT434063, Resupply Bird spotted 2 VC w/wpns, patrol sent by 1/A detonated a pressure release mine at BT435059, res: 4 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 181845 Blue Ghost 22 spotted campfire at BT422027, did not eng.

f. 182140 B Co spotted 3 lights at BS3994 or BT3800.

3. (C) RADAR: 18 to 19 May 1970

182220 Duffle Bag, String 6, detected 5 pks moving W-E w/metal near HILL 270, neg action.

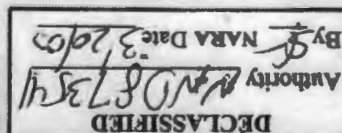
4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 May 1970

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1908	1958	1728	0425	94	19 May 70
0525	0615	1908	1959	1826	0507	98	20 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages		
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219			Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 May 70	2400 19 May 70	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to BDE	
			ASG 840 PDY 783		
			O 38 O 35		
			WO 2 WO 2		
			EM 800 EM 746		
			TOT 840 TOT 783		
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to BDE	
			No Casualties reported today.		
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 CPT 1542 HHC		
6.			(U) Summary: All office routines carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
8.	2400		(U) Journal Closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant		Signature
---	--	---------------

DA FORM 158

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 87354
 By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th SFG			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
53rd 46 INF 198 th LIB			20 MAY 70		2400 20 MAY		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(u) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE		MFR		EL
2	0050	0600	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P1		M ARTY		EL TB
3	0150	0200	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P2		M ARTY		EL TB
4	0250	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SGT EL ANNEX A P3		M ARTY		EL TB
5	0350	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P4		M ARTY		EL TB
6	0450	0500	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PLETON BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.5		M ARTY		EL TB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 9 Year Intervals;
Declassified after 90 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

5BN 46 INF 198th LIO

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 20 MAY 70

2400 20 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0500	① 4.2 REPORT 1-1 2-0 3-7 4-8 5-25 6-0 7-0 8-25 TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	573	SL
8		0515	① IR: *1) UNFLIGHT 2335 IH2413AR B5498982 *2) IH2413AR 100% COVERAGE 2215 to 2237 B5505948, 508951 497945 1 EMISSION EACH TARGET *3) IH2412AR 100% COVERAGE 2243 TO 2350 BT 421020 1 EMISSION, 412019 3 EMISSIONS, 429022 1 EMISSION, 429020 1 EMISSION, 495029 1 EMISSION, 464042 2 EMISSIONS, 453042 6 EMISSIONS BDE SP4 Cephas BY PFC GREGZ	573	SL
9		0550	① Blue Ghost 40 ON STATION FOR VR N Pocket AND Blue Ghost Black VR 5	573	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REVISIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

543

LOCATION

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 1980 FIB

22 BEACH

0001

20 MAY 70

2400

20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0600

(C) Helix 05 ON station for AS
GRD 439947

5 2/3

EL

11

0550

0600

(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
Bde SP4 Cephas by SGT
LAURENCE

M

EL

ARTY

JB

ANNEX A P.6

12

0620

(C) BLUE GHOST 25 ON station
for VR IN N CP Bde Platoon
by PFC GREECE

5 2/3

EL

13

0630

(W) Lt PATTERSON AND SGT
LAURENCE off duty

MFR

EL

14

0630

(W) Lt. Loughran and SP4
Rosa off duty

MFR

OR

15

0650

0700

(W) Sit rep for 5146 inf to
Bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4
Hammakerhamer Annex A P7

M

DK

ARTY

RM

16

0750

0800

(W) Sit up for 5146 inf to

M

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 8
Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BEACH 0001

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

20 MAY 70

2400

20 MAY 70

20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

cont

to SP4 Culpepper by
SP4 Krommshanks Ann AP 8

Arty

RM

17

0800

TOI 0750. TMF String 9
recorded 3 packs moving
W to E with metal
detected at grid BT436028
to SP4 Culpepper by SP4
Krommshanks

S²/3 G

DR

18

D

0820

TOI 0815. TMF String 6
at BT 440021 & 430019
detected 3 packs with
metal. to SP4 Culpepper
by SP4 Rawns

S²/3 G

DR

19

0825

TOI 0810. TMF String 14
detected 8 packs moving
from S to N. metal detected at
BT 415079 to SP4
Culpepper by SP4 Krommshanks

S²/3 G

DR

20

0834

TOI 0655. Blue Ghost 25

S²/3 G

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JPD/05
NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 20 MAY 70

2400 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont		VA team had 1 LOH go down from mechanical failure at BT362108. Neg Casualties to Pilots. Blue shirt secured and until bird was evaded at 0830. to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Krommhardt		
21	0850	0900	(u) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Krommhardt Annex AP9	M arty	DK RM
22		0910	(c) TOI 0905. Ref MSG #46 on 19 MAY. C to suspect contact area. Result: 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK47 clip to bde PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawns	S2/3 Co	DK
23		1000	(u) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf To SP4 Colpepper By SP4 Krommhardt Annex A P10	m ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BR 46TH INF 1987 LIR

LB BRANCH

0001 20 MAY 70

2400 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1030	(C) WARLORDS 15 FOUND TRENCH LINES BUNKERS, HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING EAST GRID 361063. ALSO FOUND WORKED FIELDS AT GRID 361065 AT GRID 370074 FOUND BRIDGES, FISH TRAPS WHICH HE DESTROYED FOUND 1 BLUE SHIRT AT GRID 365069 FOUND + DESTROYED 1 EACH ROCKET POD AT GRIDS 369044 + 368043 KSP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	RA
25		1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KRAMENHOLT ANNEX A P. 11	mm ARTY	DK RM
26		1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 RAWA ANNEX A P. 12	mm ARTY	DK RM
27		1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 KRAMENHOLT ANNEX A P. 13	mm ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 MAY 70

2400 20 MAY 71

5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIA

LE BEACH

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1400

(u) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf to
Sp/4 Culpepper by Sp/4 Krammerhook
Annex A P 14

MM

DK

ARTY

RM

28

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
Sp/4 Culpepper by Sp/4 Krammerhook
Annex A P 15

MM

DK

ARTY

RM

30

1530

(u) To I 1430. C9 received unk
amount AK fire and 30 cal fire
at grid 343074. Enemy grids
343077 proximity 300 north
and grid 347075 proximity
400 m east. A dustoff was
called at 1435 for 2 paks
one with gunshot wound to
stomach and arm and one with
gunshot wound to shoulder.
Dustoff 83 while landing
in LE receive unk amount
of 30 cal fire which
caused his hydraulic system
to malfunction and could not

57/3

OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24N07354
By 3/20/00
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S213

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Am 46th Inf 198th L.B.

LZ Beach

0001 20 May 70

2400 20 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

cont "

take off. at this time Minute
17 came on station and make
austoff. We also picked up
another US WIA who had schopped
around above eye. Aust off
was complete at 1520.
C² returned fire and
artillery was called.
to SP14 CULPEPPER By PFC AB&1

31

1535

(w) Reference message no*31
Pks were taken to 91st Evac
Sp14 Culpepper By PFC Abel

S213

DE

32

1600

(w) Lit Rep. for 5/46th Inf to
SP14 Culpepper By SP14 Krommbech
Annex A P 16

rm

DK

ARTY

BO

33

1625

(w) NDR's called to Bde
to SP14 Mitcham by SP14 Culpepper
annex A P 17

m

DK

ARTY

BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/845

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 9/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Br 46th Inf 198th LIR & E Beach

0001 20 May 70

2400 20 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1630

(c) Reference message 30 - Paks
names that were dusted off
X. Bruck - had schapnet wound
above eye - J. Nichols - gunshot
wound to arm & stomach.
K. Jones - gunshot wound to
shoulder.

S-1

DR

C^{co}

35

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel
Annex A P 15

m

RA

arty

RD

36

1720

(u) Completion of extraction
of dust off bird
Sgt York By SP/4 Krommenhuck

S^{9/3}

OK

37

1730

(c) To E 1700 '10 while on
patrol found and destroyed
2 CCHG handgrenades and
2 US grenades - Blew them
in place Grid 504977
by SP/4 Mitcham By PFC Abel

S^{9/3}

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 64087354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th 46th Inf 198th Air LZ Beach

0001

20 May 70

2400

20 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Munten By Sp/4 Krommenhoek Annika D. 19	m arty	OK BO
37		1830	(U) SGT LT LAWRENCE AND SP/4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MIR	DR
38		1830	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MIR	SE
39		1920	(C) C Co REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O for 1 pt with 104 temp. & REACTION from a shot. Chu Lai D/O informed C Co D/O not needed and suggested giving the patient some Benadryl. A D/O would be sent out if patient gets worse. ORIGINAL D/O WAS CANCELLED. PK NO 426 LARRY SAPP	S 3/3	SE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/263

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR
DATE

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001 20 MAY 70

2400

20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1905	1930	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 MASTON BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	SL BD
41	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 MASTON BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	SL BD
42	2035	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 MASTON BY PFC ADRI ANNEX A P.22	M ARTY	SL BD
43	2140		(C) 21 MAY AIR STRIKE 0630 PREPLANNED GRD 483991 1200 BEACON DROP GRD 398047 FROM LT LOOP. TO PFC GREGG	S 3/3	SL
44	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	SL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2000 20 MAY 70

2400 20 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

2800

LY TINH: 201800 KI CHANH NEG EN
151830 1 VC CO HIDING AT BT 399155.
UNIFORMS ARE BLUE FATIGUES. INTENTIONS
ARE TO BUY FOOD AND COLLECT TAXES.
WEAPONS ARE 1-60MM, 1-30CAL.
AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. TO SP/4
CEPHAS BY SGT LAWRENCE

S 7/3

~~EX~~

46

2800

LY TINH: 201800 G/3 EVERYDAY
FROM 0500 TO 1600 THERE IS A VC
GROUP APPROX 18 VC LED BY MAI
THANH HIDING AT BT 434042.
EVERY NIGHT THEY SEPARATE. THEIR
ACTIVITY AROUND BT 455035, 456042
464057. INTENTIONS ARE TO ORGANIZE
VCI, COLLECT TAXES AND EVALUATE
PF SITUATION. SP/4 CEPHAS BY ~~EX~~

S 7/3

~~EX~~

47

2800

LY TINH: 201800 G/3 SAME SOURCE
AS MSG 46. VC ARE PREPARING
ATTACK ON KY SANH VILLAGE OF
PF'S. FROM NOW UNTIL 25 MAY 70
SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT LAWRENCE

S 7/3

~~EX~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 487354
By 3/20/00 NARA Date

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *WFO 87354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/03*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF.

98LIR LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
20 MAY 70	2400	70 MAY 70	

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

ACo: Providing security for
FSB Fat City & Ambush on
the ACCESS ROAD. 2/A & 3/A
operating in AREA bounded by
BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes:
2/A BT 420084; 4/2/A BT 420077;
3/A BT 424064; 4/3/A BT 424063.

BCo: Continues search &
clear operations in AREA bounded
by BT 3800; BS 4497. B Co
NDP BS 41986.

CCo: Continues search & clear
operations in AREA bounded by
BT 3308, BT 3606. C -
NDP BT 345075. Ambushes
1/C BT 341074; 2/C BT 351073;
3/C BT 348077.

D Co. Continues to provide
security for LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

15

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5243

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB

LT-Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary Cont:

and operates in area bounded

by BS 4199; BS 5294. D-

NDP 489966. Ambushes 1/D

BS 505987; 4/1/D BS 508977;

3/D BS 499951; 4/3/D BS

503954.

ERCON Conducting A

RECON & SCREENING MISSION IN

Conjunction with Co. C

ER A NDP BT 337073; ~~BT~~

ER B NDP BT 331074

E Mortars 1 med sec, 1 Lt

tm at Hill 270E76, 1 med

sqd & 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa

1 Lt tm on LZ Pineapple. 1 Lt

tm with each Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E. Allen B. Vickers

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 147354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVF-DCZ

20 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1210 C Co rep 5-10 chicons, 300-400 rds SAF from BG BT333054, returned SAF & fired artillery. Results neg casualties neg results.

At 1850 Blue Ghost 27 on a VR of northern rocket pocket BT362083 had a LOH receive unk amount of SAF & unk number of hits. Aircraft returned to CHU LAI. Blue Ghost 27 on area with unk results.

1/C engaged 2 VC at BS191950 at BG333067 with SAF & artillery. 1/C swept area w/ 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201000 - 211000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909 & 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation via Dragon Valley. NDF A(-) 3/A FAT CITY, 1/A BT429061.

Co B: Continue search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3000, BT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDF BS425983.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11/08/84
By: 3/2/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVF-DCZ

20 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the mountains west of Dragon Valley, exploiting the enemy base camp found at grid BT361049, & the various hootch complexes found along the ridgelines. They will operate in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT351077.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. At 211400 approx time, D(-) will move from LZ CHIPPEWA on foot to vic of southern rocket pocket. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT357079.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS),
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS),
1 AN/PIS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 2/A & 3/A with 60 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for *Daniel T. Martin*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *11087354*
By *3/2/00* NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

20 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #140-70

SME DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 May 1970
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 May 1970
 - a. 191245 C Co, BT336057, took 5-10 CCHG fr SE & 300-400 rds SAF & 10 CCHG fr SW, also 10 M79 rds, called arty, swept area, found AK47 clip & 1 CCHG.
 - b. 191400 C Co, 1 heat cas D/O at BT333067 to 27th Surg.
 - c. 191850 Blue Ghost 27, BT362083, LOH rec SAF burst in front, engine & tail end, eng area, neg res.
 - d. 191950 1/C, BT333067, eng 2 VC, range 400m w/SAF, VC ret SAF & evaded S, called arty, neg res.
 - e. 192040 CAP 122, BT402130, spotted 2 VC, range 200m, through starlight scope, eng w/SAF & enemy ret SAF, called arty, neg res.
 - f. 200655 Blue Ghost 25 VR Team had 1 LOH go down fr mech trouble at BT362108, neg cas, LOH evac 0830.

3. (C) RADAR: 19 to 20 May 1970

190750 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 13 pks moving N-S w/metal at BT415079, neg clearance because of ceasefire.

191400 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 3-5 pks moving N-S w/metal at BT420084.

191405 Duffle Bag, String 6 detected 4 pks moving E-W w/metal at BT435020.

191410 Duffle Bag, String 14 detected 10 pks moving N-S at BT413076.

192245 Infrared, BS498922, neg clearance.

Infrared, 2335, BS498982, 2215, BS505948, BS508951, BS497945, 1 emission each target; 2243, BT421020, 1 emission, BT442014, 3 emissions, BT429022, 1 emission, BT429020, 1 emission, BT445029, 1 emission, BT464042, 2 emissions, BT453042, 6 emissions.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 May 1970

HINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1908	1959	1826	0507	98	20 May 70
0525	0615	1909	1959	1927	0556	100	21 May 70

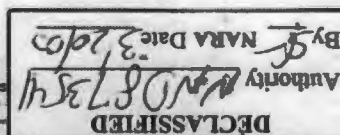
Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 May 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 May 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70														
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials												
	In	Out															
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR													
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR													
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde													
			ASG 836 PDY 782														
			O 36 O 35														
			WO 2 WO 2														
			EM 796 EM 745														
			TOT 836 TOT 782														
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde													
			NICHOLS, James J.														
			PFC Co C GOOD														
			91st Evac WIA														
			On sht wnd to abd & left arm														
			BRUCK, Kenneth M.														
			SP4 Co C GOOD														
			91st Evac WIA														
			Frg wnd to eye														
			JONES, Clyde L.														
			SP4 Co C GOOD														
			91st Evac WIA														
			On sht wnd to back														
5.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR													
			2 E-5 31G40 HHC														
			2 E-5 11C10 Co A														

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NARA Date 3/2/00
 1087354

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR. 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 MAY

2400

21 MAY 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MER

SL

2

0050 0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 PIETEN BY SGT
ANNEX A P.1

M

SL

ARTY

TB

3

0150 0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 PIETEN BY SGT
ANNEX A P.2

M

SL

ARTY

TB

4

0300

(C) 4/3/D SPOTTED FLASHES LEAVING
AED 513954 INDICATING ROCKETS
BEING LAUNCHED. ROCKETS HIT
VICINITY OF CHULAI SUB SECTOR
5. APPROX 6 ROCKETS. CALLED
ARTY & D COMPANY FIRED 4.2 ON
GRID TO SP/4 PIETEN BY
PFC GRECI

573

SL

5

0250 0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P.3

M

SL

ARTY

TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified on 10/1/90

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/263

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/2/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 th LTB		BT 537023 LZ BEACH	FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
			0001 21 MAY 70		2400 21 MAY 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6		0345	TMF. STRUNG 9 bpts moving DIRECTION UNK. METAL DETECTED GRDS 432034 & 435028 TO Bde PLETEN by SGT	5 2/3	SL	
7		0355	Blue Ghost 40 ON STATION to check Rocket launching at Grid 513954. TO Bde PLETEN by PFC GRECI	5 2/3	SL	
8		0415	IN REFERENCE TO MSG 4 ARTY FIRED 46 105mm HE ON ROCKET GRID. Bde SPL4 PLETEN by PFC GRECI	5 2/3	SL	
9		0420	IN REFERENCE TO MSG 6 ARTY FIRED 38X105mm AND M44.2 ON DUFFLE BAG GRIDS	5 2/3	SL	
10		0420	TMF MSG 6 434030 ARTY FIRED 10 105mm AND 8 4.2 SGT RUSSING by PFC GRECI	5 2/3	SL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-845-788/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S³

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th AIR

BT 537073
LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 MAY 70

2400

21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0415 0430

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
Bde SP4 PIETEN by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P4

M

ARTY

SL

TB

12

0445

(c) 4.2 REPORT
1-2 2-0 3-11 4-13
5-19 6-0 7-1 8-20
TO Bde PIETEN by
PFC GRECI

S³

SL

13

0450 0500

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
Bde SP4 PIETEN by SP4
ANNEX A P5

M

ARTY

SL

TB

14

0545

(c) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON
STATION for VR of N4S
ROCKET POCKETS Bde Alpha, GRECI

S³

SL

15

0553

(c) TIME STRING 9 4 PLS
METAL DETECTED GRD 434030
Bde SP4 PIETEN by PFC
GRECI

S³

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

53BN 46 INF 198TH LBN ONE IDENTICAL

0001. 21 MAY 70

2400 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0555

(U) Blue Ghost Black beaks
Station. VR of N4S Rocket
Pockets NEG finding. TO Bde
SP4 PIETEN

533

SL

17

0550 0600

(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
Bde SP4 MASTER by PFC
GRECI

M

SL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A P. 6

18

0620

(U) Duffle Bag GRD 434080
Slow Motion 2 spotted 4 water
Buffalo 2 VN & 1 dog moving
E to W TO Bde SP4 PIETEN
by PFC GRECI

533

SL

19

0630

(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT
LAURENCE OFF DUTY

MFR

SL

20

0630

(U) LT LONNIGAN AND SP4 RAWN
on duty

MFR

DA

21

0630 0700

(U) Sit up for 546 inf to

M

PR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/385

DA FORM 1594

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 L15

CONFIDENTIAL

0000 21 MAY 70

2400 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	cont		bde SP/4 Colpepper by SP4 Rawa. Annex A P 7	Arty	RM
22	0755		(C) TOI 0710. C 6 at F 6r. 345075 received 20-30 rds SAF from 343075. Called in arty and returned SAF. to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Krommenhaekes	S2/3 Co	DK
23	0755	0800	(u) Sit up for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Krommenhaekes Annex A P 8	M Arty	DK RM
24	0850	0900	(u) Sit up for 5/46 inf to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4 Krom- menhaekes Annex A P 9	M Arty	DK RM
25	0910		(C) TOI 0905 C 6 at F 6rid 345075 received 30-40 rds SAF from F 6 and 345076. Ret SAF & called Arty to bde SP4 Colpepper by SP4	S2/3 Co	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/265

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/03

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/265

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 5376 73

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 178 LBS

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 21 MAY 76

2400 21 MAY 76

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

cont

Raw

26

0950

1000

(u) Lit up for 5/46 inf to
bde SP4 Culpepper by
PFC Abel Annex A P 10

M

RA

Arty

RM

27

1035

(c) TOT 1022. C Co received
10-15 ands SAF at Day Log.
at 345075, resulting in
one U.S. (SP4 Bruce Nickles)
KIA from sniper round
which went through his
chest. En Grid 345077.
C Co sweeping area with
gunship support. MM20
dusting off KIA to graves
registrations to bde
SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel

S 2/3 Co

RA

28

1100

(u) Lit Rep for 5/46 th Inf
to PFC Bensack By SP4 Kromm
Annex A P. 11

M

OK

Arty

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/29/00

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 PM 461NF 198 618

EE BRACH

NOV 11 11 May 70

2400 21 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 44th Inf to
PFC Lonsack By SP4 Krausbach
ANNEX A P. 12

M

ARTY

OK

RM

30

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 54th Inf to
SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Abel
ANNEX A P. 13

M

ARTY

RA

RM

31

1310

(c) C⁹ T.O.I. 1245- after sweeping
previous area of contact
and returned to their NOP
They receive approx. 100 to 120
rds SAF from approx 2 to 3
VC. Called artillery and
returned SAF. Results 1 US
wia. Dustoff not required
Enemy grid 349071
Packer name was Wade James
Bullet nicked his knee.
Friendly grid 345075
To SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel

Bde

C⁹

S-1

S 2/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

DA FORM 1594

GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 1981 B

LZ Beach

21 May 70

21 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1350	(C) To I-1300 - Dco swept rocket launching area and found 9 launching sites and 9 aiming stakes which they destroyed GRID 512956 To S4V Delaney By PFC Abel	57/3	RA
33		1355	(C) STRING 14 - 2 packs, metal detected moving north to south - grids 415079, 414079 To I 1350 - neg clearance political - To S4V Culpepper By PFC Abel	57/3	RA
34		1400	(U) Lit Rep for 5146 th Inf to PFC Bonasch By PFC Abel Annex A P. 14	m ARTY	RA RM
35		1440	(U) To I 1230 B ^{co} found and destroyed 20 sleeping positions, fresh cut sticks, burnt rations in a camp fire - 1 steel pot and 2-60 mm mortar rds	57/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 May 70

2400 21 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

can't

grid 426988

called artillery on area before entering.

to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel

36

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/16th Inf to
SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel
Annex A P. 15

m

RA

arty

RM

37

1620

(c) TOE 1545 - C^o received
100 to 120 rds sniper fire -
Friendly grid 345075
Enemy grid 350076 proximity
400 m east - Results 2 USWIA
D/O called at 1545 complete
at 1620 - 1 Pak wounded in
leg - one pak wounded in
shoulder. Machine on
station provided cover for
C^o move to the west.
They also called artillery
and return SAI
to SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Rawa

573

DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th Air Force 198 LIR

LE Beach

0001 21 May 70

2400 21 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1631

(u) ToI 1555 called NDRs to Bde
to PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krommshack
Annex A P 16

m

DK

arty

BD

39

1632

(u) 1600 - Let Rep for 4th Air to
PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krommshack
Annex A P 17

m

DK

arty

BD

40

1633

(c) ToI 1540 Request for
clearance for CIDC SURF 27
May 70 1300 to 1500 GRIDS
519071-515075-522085-528068
from Bonasch to PFC Abel
Approved By Lt. Young Morgan

S 2/3

RA

41

1700

(c) Reference message mo^u 37
Paks names that were wounded

42

1730

(c) ToI 1657 - C^{co} Had 2 Paks
Ducted off. While moving
to NDR 1 US tripped booby trap
(grenade type with trip wire
Results 2 US WIA Duct off

Bde

RA

S-1

C^{co}

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1960 O-343-788/860

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/05
By 7354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 9/3

LOCATION

ST. 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198619

LA 2 Base

1 May 70

2400 21 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	"	Cont "	called at 1700 - Dust off complete at 1720. Evac'd to 91st Evac - Names of Paks Sgt Kannapel - shopped to side of face - Spaul - shopped to stomach and broken leg to PFC Bonasack By PFC Abel GRW of incident 340074		
42	1735	(C)	Night Hawk Box from Bde - Americal Div Box 41-211900-220600 UL 4007 LR 4484 from PFC Bonasack to Sp4 Krammerbach Neg by Lt. Martin	S 9/3	DK
42	1800	(U)	Lt Reg. for 5/46th Inf to Sp4 Martin By Sp4 Krammerbach Annex B P 14	mm arty	DK
43	1811	(U)	Blue Ghost White on station in North + South Rocket Pocket		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 64087354
By 3290
NARA Date 3/20/00

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 MAY

2400 21 MAY

56N 46E 180th 118

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	Cont		SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 Krommshoek		
44		1830	(U) LT MARTIN AND SP4 RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
45		1830	(U) Blue Ghost White 1820 Gcd 437010 while on VR SUSPECTED Rocket Launching site spotted TRACER Rounds coming towards him. ENGAGED AREA NEG RESULTS ALT 1000 SPEED 100 KNOTS TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3	SL
46		1836	(U) Blue Ghost BROKE STATION CHECKFIRE N45 R.P. lifted TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 Krommshoek	5 2/3	SL
47	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 446 INF TO Bde SP4 MASTEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	SL RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 21 MAY 70

2400 21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		1830	(C) 211855 Co REQUESTED AN URGENT D/O for 7 Pts injured from an '81 MORTAR INJURY. D/O 88 COMPLETED D/O AT 1910. PATIENTS WERE TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. 1 PK WAS INJURED BUT DID NOT REQUIRE D/O. THE Pts WERE IN GROUPS OF 2 OR 3 NO MORE THAN 10-15M APART. SWEET - SHARPNEL LEGS AND LOWER BODY. LT MAWER - LOST BOTH LEGS LT MESICH - RIGHT EYE & RIGHT SIDE (KIA) MORRISON - SHARPNEL IN LEG ROBINSON - SHARPNEL IN LEG & BACK KOLBE - SHARPNEL IN LEG MCIVER - CHEST WOUND LUKOVIC - CHEST WOUND NOT DUSTED OFF. GRID OF INCIDENT 340074 TO BDE SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GREGI	S 2/3 S-1 C Co	SJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-785/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 320/03
Date 3/20/03

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

543

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

DATE

543 46 INF 198th AB

LT BEACH

0001

21 MAY 70

2400

21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO BDE SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	SE BD
50	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO BDE SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	SE BD
51	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO BDE SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	SE BD
52	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	SE BD
53	2305		LY TOW 21/2120 RF Co 104 spotted 3 VC in the vicinity BT 426109 moving E to W approx. 100m PFC engaged with SAF VC did not return fire but evaded to the west. ARTY then called by	543	SE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/26/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

533

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 MAY 70	2400	21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	CONF		Contact was broken before it was fired. Results UNK regarding sweep at first light. TO SP4 PLETON by PFC BRECI		
54	8310		LY TINH - C/2 21/0600 1 VC UNIT consisting of 50 VC, title & leader UNK. moved to BT 368114, 374103. Also 1 VC Guerrilla group hiding at BT 381115. VC UNIT: Uniforms GRAY intentions; mortar kill 54 & attack PF & PSDF at KY Chanh village. WEAPONS: 1-60 mortar B-40 & 41's & individual wpns. Bde SP4 Cephas		
55	2310		LY TINH 1/3 EVERY NIGHT 16 VC NAMES UNK MEET AT BT 402132 & 402136. Uniforms GRAY intentions: TO ORGANIZE THE ASSASSINATION OF LY TINH PF Cade. WEAPONS 1-M79, 2 AR-15, AK-47 NO. UNK TO BDE SP4 Cephas by PFC BRECI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/20/00

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *WFO 87354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/2/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

17

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

843

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 TAP 1981 L.R. LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 MAY 70	2400	21 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary!		
			A Co: Provides security for		
			FSB Fat City; an ambush		
			on the access road. 2/A & 3/A		
			operate in AREA bounded by		
			BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes		
			1/A BT 425078; 4/1/A BT 422		
			077; 3/A BT 436062; 4/3/A BT		
			435066; 4/2/A BT 445085.		
			B Co: Continues search & clear		
			operations in AREA bounded by		
			BT 3800 & BS 4497. B Co NDP		
			BS 427987.		
			C Co: Conducting search &		
			clear operations in the AREA		
			bounded by BT 3308, BT 3606		
			C Co NDP BT 338078.		
			D Co: Continues to provide		
			security for LZ Chippewa &		
			operates in AREA bounded by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-782/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842-782/865

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

18

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 743

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 1986

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

21 May 70

2400

21 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary Cont

BS 4699, BS 5294. Ambushes

1/D BS 511955, 4/1/D BS 514

951, 3/D BS 506955, 3/3/D

BS 506952

E Recon. Conducts a reconnaissance mission in conjunction with C Co. E Recon NDP BT 338077.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm at Hills 270E 76. 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at LZ Chippewa. 1 lt tm on LZ Pineapple. 1 lt tm with each co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Edward B. Kiley

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVLF-DCA

21 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 201430 Co G at grid DT343074 rec 300-400 rds SAF. Called arty. Rcs 3 US WIA D/O completed at 1520.

At 210755 Co C at DT345075 rec 20-30 rds SAF. Called arty & returned SAF. Rcs unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211000 - 221000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continuous operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patro

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. 2/A & 3/A will continue to be a reaction force for the current operation via Dragon Valley. NDP A(-) FAT CITY, 1/A DT429070, 3/A DT425-70.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3600, DT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS438984.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in the draws, stream beds and ridgelines trying to find more evidence of an enemy base camp in the area bounded by DT3308, DT3606. NDP DT35177.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

25

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

21 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIFFEWA & operates in area bounded by DS4699, DS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. NDP D(-) LZ CHIFFEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance & screening mission in conjunction with Co C search and clear operation in the mountains west of Dragon Valley. They are operating in an area bounded by BT3308, BT3606. NDP BT342070.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIFFEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

OPCON: 2nd Plat of 17th Cav conducts search & clear operations in southern rocket pocket in conjunction with D Co. 1 tracker dog team with 3rd Plat D Co. NDP proposed DS519934.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS),
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS),
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIFFEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

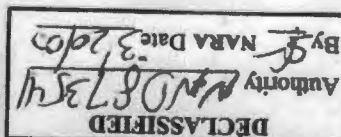
5. (C) REACTION FORCE:

Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA
Enemy - Unk

Michael T. Martin LT
for **ELLISON D. VICKERY**
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
20 May

AVDF-BCZ

21 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #141-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 May 1970

Intel, 151830: 1 VC Co hiding at BT399155, blue fatigues, intentions: Buy food & collect taxes, wpons: 1 M60, 1 30 cal & indiv wpons.

Intel, C/3 rating, 201800: Everyday fr 0500 to 1600 there is a VC group of about 12 VC comd MAI THANH hiding at BT434042. Every night they separate activity based around BT455055, BT456047, BT464057, intentions: To organize VCI, collect taxes and evaluate PF situation.

Intel, C/3 rating, 201800: VC are preparing attack on KY SANH(V) of PF's fr 20-25 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 May 1970

a. 201030 Warlord 15 spotted trench lines, bunkers & high speed trail running E, BT361063; worked fields, BT361065; bridges(1 w/handrail) and fish trap, BT370074; 1 blue shirt, BT365069; 199 pod, BT369044; destroyed all.

b. 201428 C Co rec unk amt SAF fr BT343077 & BT347075, ret SAF, called arty, gunships, res: 3 US WIA, D/O called. Dustoff 32 rec SAF while on LZ, BT343074, hits caused a malfunction in hydraulic system, could not take off, D/O completed by C & C, Dustoff 32 extracted 1720.

c. 201700 1/D, BS504977, found & destroyed 2 CCHG & 2 US HG.

d. 210255 4/3/D spotted flashes leaving BS513954, indicating rockets being launched, rockets hit CHU LAI(about 6), called arty & D Co fired 4.2.

3. (C) RADAR: 20 to 21 May 1970

210345 Duffle Bag, String 9 detected 6 pks w/metal at BT432034 & BT435028, arty fired 10 105 and 8 4.2 rds.

210553 Duffle Bag, String 9 detected 4 pks w/metal at BT434030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0525	0615	1909	1959	1927	0556	100	21 May 70
0524	0615	1909	1959	2031	0650	99	22 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

25.7

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/2/00
By 7354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR				
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR				
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde				
			ASG 822 PDY 762					
			U 37 O 34					
			WO 2 WO 2					
			EM 782 EM 726					
			TOT 822 TOT 762					
4.	0945		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde				
			NICHOLS, BRUCE J.					
			SP4 Co C DOW					
			Grave Registration KIA					
			MCIVER, NORMAN L.					
			SGT E5 Co C POOR					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnd to 1 leg, flank, & 1 arm					
			KANNAPEL, CARL E.					
			SGT E-5 Co C GOOD					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnd to left groin					
			ROBINSON, JOSEPH					
			PFC Co C PAIR					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Frg wnd to back					
			SPALD, JACOB H.					
			SP4 Co C POOR					
			91st Evac WIA					
			Mult frg wnd entire body					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority *WFO 7354*
 By *3/20/00* NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			LOCATION BT 537973 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
5RN 46 INF 198TH LIB			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 22 MAY 76	DATE 22 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(u) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	SL		
2	0050	0100	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	SL TB		
3	0150	0800	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	SL TB		
4	0250	0300	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	SL TB		
5	0350	0400	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	SL TB		
6		0445	(u) 4.2. REPORT 1-1 2-0 3-9 4-10 5-15 6-0 7-0 8-15 TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT LAWRENCE	573	SL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 10 years ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/3
CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3/5

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

BBN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 22 MAY 70 0400 22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	SL TB
8	0540		(U) BLUE GHOST 25 ON STATION FOR VR of NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET. ALSO SOUTHERN ROCKET SP4 PIETEN	S3/5	SL
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY SGT SL ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	SL TB
10	0620		(U) BLUE GHOST 25 BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS SP4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	S3/5	SL
11	0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	SL
12	0630		(U) LT MASTER & SP4 RAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

S 713

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL AT 537023

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SPR 46 Inf 198th LIR

L7 Beach

0001

22 May 70

2400

22 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/4th Inf to
SP/4 Mitchell By SP/4 Krammenbach
Annex A P. 7

m

arty

OK

RB

14

0750

(c) Team TME - Cannon Reading
String 14 - 10 pikes moving
south to north - metal detected
YZ9083 GRID 413083
neg. arty clearance (Political)
VR - area - Results 10-15 wood
cutters
To SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Rawar

S 713

OK

15

0800

(u) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf to
SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krammenbach
Annex A P. 8

m

arty

OK

RM

16

0900

(u) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf to
SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krammenbach
Annex A P. 9

m

arty

RA

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/283

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

593

51-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIR

22 Base

0001 22 May 70

2411

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1000	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P 10	m arty	RA RM
18		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P 11	m arty	RA RM
19		1200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By PFC Abel Annex A P 12	m arty	RA RM
20		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham By SP4 Krommshack Annex A P 13	m arty	RA RM
21		1340	(c) From TMMF - String 14 7 paks moving south to north with metal Grid 420084 to Lt Harris By SP4 Rana	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1087354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Ar 46th Inf 1984 L10

LZ Reach

0001

22 May 70

2400

22 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Rawns Annex A P 14	m arty	DK RM
23		1450	(c) C ⁴ and E-ROGONIS CA PR-PZ 1305 - LZ 1320 C ⁴ -PZ 1335 - LZ 1341 PZ 1359 - LZ 1417 PZ 1426 - LZ 1440 PZ-330074 LZ Chu Lai East to Capt Mauder By Sgt Carver	S ² /3	SC
24		1500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 15	arty m	DK RM
25		1515	(u) Passed NDP's to Sde to SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 16	m ARTY	DK RM
26		1600	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel Annex A P 17	m arty	RA RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 84087354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

59/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LHB LZ Beach

1001 22 May 71 2400 22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1700	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham by PFC Abel Annex A P 18	m arty	RA RD
28		1800	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mitcham by PFC Abel Annex A P 19	m arty	RA RD
29		1830	(u) Lt. Martin and SP4 Rawn off duty	MFR	DR
30		1830	(u) Lt. PATTERSON & SGT LAWRENCE on Duty	MFR	SL
31		1830	(u) IR Box 41 4399 LR 5294	59/3	SL
32	1850	1900	(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 20	m ARTY	SL BD
33		1900	(u) BLUE GHOST WHITE AND 27 OFF STATION NEG RESULTS TO MASTER by Abel	59/3	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

5RN 46 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 22 MAY

2400 22 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1930	2/H-TROOP 17-CAV (C) URGENT D/O for 2 PKs who stepped on separate booby traps. GED 539953. The 2nd PK stepped on a booby trap approx 5 minutes after the first incident. PK NO 262 lost left foot PK 234 multiple frag wounds to arm & foot. D/O called 1855 & completed 1915 by D/O 80. PATIENTS to 91ST EVAC. Booby traps unk type, pressure release and left 5" crater hole. PKs were crossing perimeter of NDP at time of incident. TO BDE SP4 MASTERED BY PFC GREGG.	573	SL
35		1945	(C) RECEIVED 1845 FROM BDE C/S RATING About 30 anti personnel & vehicle mines were planted by NONG HANG SUBSECTOR HANDET 518950 and GUNG THEN HANDET 528944 and TRAM TRA 525935. MADE by VC ENGINEERS PLANNED 18 MAY. TRIP WIRE RELEASE. FROM LT HARRIS TO PFC ABEL	573	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

NEW EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 8 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198th LID

LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
DATE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
0001	22 MAY	2400	22 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1950	(1) TAT 1745 KIDS BROUGHT IN TO 3/4 7-M79 Pds, 150 M46 Pds 1-145 Pds, 181. Num, 100 Pds 50 Cal, 1 bambler from a FIRE CRACKER RD KIDS would not disclose SOURCE OR LOCATION OF THE AMMO they brought in. TO BDE SP/4 MASTER BY PFC ABEL	573	SL
37	1955	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC BECCI ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	SL BD
38		2000	(1) AIR CAV BOX 42 nd UL BT2602 LR BS3394 - 230600 TO 231800 BOX 30 th 2609 TO 2909 TO 3802 TO 3799 TO START. FROM Bde SP/4 MITCHEM TO PFC ABEL	573	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/583

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

593

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 MAY 70

2400

22 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

12 BEACH

5BN 46 INF 1984118

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		2000	(C) FOXHOLE HMC $\frac{18}{175}$ $\frac{1}{22}$ - $\frac{14}{141}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ A $\frac{5}{134}$ $\frac{2}{88}$ $\frac{9}{6}$ $\frac{3}{28}$ $\frac{9}{12}$ B $\frac{5}{134}$ $\frac{4}{75}$ $\frac{14}{4}$ $\frac{1}{31}$ $\frac{9}{4}$ C $\frac{5}{117}$ $\frac{9}{6}$ $\frac{9}{9}$ $\frac{5}{25}$ $\frac{9}{3}$ D $\frac{4}{137}$ $\frac{2}{99}$ - $\frac{1}{19}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ E $\frac{3}{25}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{9}{8}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{9}{6}$ ER 30 - - $\frac{9}{27}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ TOT $\frac{41}{792}$ $\frac{10}{303}$ $\frac{1}{63}$ $\frac{27}{257}$ $\frac{3}{69}$	593	EL
40	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 EL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	EL BD
41	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY SP4 EL ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	EL BD
42	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC GREET ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	EL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/383

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 44087354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

BT537073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

580 240 TUE 1981

LZ BEACH

0001 22 MAY 70

2400 22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		2305	(C) 22 2250 A- SEARCHLIGHT SPOTTED 1st 3 VC AT GRD 453087. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEG RESULTS UNK. VC EVASDED TO NE. WILL SWEEP IN THE MORNING. NEG CLEARANCE TO FIRE MORTARS TO BDE PLATEN BY PFC GRECI	573	SL
44		2310	(C) Box 49 230600-231800. UL BS3095 LR4289. SUPERSEDES BOX 49 APPROVED BY LT PATTINSON. SP/4 PLATEN BY PFC GRECI	573	SL
45		2355	(C) 1500 RF Co will begin operations in box 430080, 430040, 440040 (FROM LYTNH) 450067. Start 23 0730 MAY 70 TO SP/4 Platen by Sgt SL	573	SL
46	2350	2400	(C) SIT REP for 346 INF TO SP/4 PLATEN BY Sgt SL. ANNEX A. P.28	M ARTY	SL BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

13

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB.

LZ Beach

0001

22 MAY 70

2400

22 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Providing security for
FSB Fat City & AN Ambush
on the Access Road. 1/A & 3/A
are operating in area bounded
by BT 3909 & BT 4405. Ambushes
1/A BT 425075, 3/A BT 438068; 4/1/A
BT 418077; 2/3/A BT 439060.

B Co: Continuous search and
clear operations in area bounded
by BT 3800 & BS 4497. B Co
NDP BS 447988

C Co: Chu Lai for 48 hr.
Retraining period.

D Co: Continuous to provide
security for LZ Chippewa &
operates in area bounded by BS
4699 & BS 5294. Ambushes 1/D
BS 501979, 4/1/D BS 508978,
3/D 506955, 3/3/D BS 506952

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-DCZ

22 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by DT3000, DT4497. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP DS450907.

Co C: At 221300 hrs C Co will CA from DT330074 to CHU LAI for 48 hrs for re-training period.

Co D: Continues to provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA & operates in area bounded by DS4699, DS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Will CA from DT330074 to CHU LAI in preparation for CA 231330 into grid DS460924 for a reconnaissance mission to check out intel about a hospital in the area bounded by DS4693, DS4891.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 mod sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA. 1 lt tm on LZ PINEAPPLE. 1 lt tm with each Co.

OPCON: 2nd Plnt H Twp 17th Cav conducts search and clear operations in southern rocket pocket in conjunction with D Co. 1 tracker dog team with 3rd plnt D Co. NDP DS519934.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:

Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US KIA
10 US WIA
Enemy - None

for Daniel T. Martin, Lt
ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) RADAR: 21 to 22 May 1970

211350 Duffle Bag, St

4. (U) ILLUMINATION D

DMT SR SS EDN

By NARA Date 3/2/00
Authority 1587354
DECLASSIFIED

/metal moving N-S, neg clearance.

DATE

22 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AV/F-DCZ

22 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 210905 C Co at grid BT345075 received 30-40 rds SAF from 3-5 VC. Rtn arty & SAF. Neg results.

At 211030 C Co at grid BT345075, received 10-20 rds SAF. Returned SAF & arty, guns also expended with unk. Res. 1 US KIA.

At 211310 C Co at grid BT345075 rec 100-200 rds SAF. Rtn SAF & arty, swept area with neg results. 1 US WIA. No D/O required.

At 211545 C Co at grid BT345075 rec 100-130 rds SAF, rtn SAF, arty & gunships expended with unk res. 2 US WIA. D/O called, evac to 91st.

At 211657 C Co at grid BT340074 had 2 packs trip a booby trap (frag grenade). Res 2 US WIA. D/O called evac to 91st.

At 211855 C Co at grid BT340074 had a pack trip a mine in their NDP. Res 2 US KIA, 5 US WIA. D/O called, all evac to 91st.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221000 - 231000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by DT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & monochordal ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/29/05


```
Job : 6
Date: 8/26/2007
Time: 1:13:10 PM
```


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S73

BT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th

LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

23 MAY 70

2400

23 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

S

2

0050 0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P1

M

S

ARTY

TB

3

0150 0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P2

M

S

ARTY

TB

4

0250 0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 544 INF TO
SP4 MASTER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P3

M

S

ARTY

TB

5

0350 0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
SP4 MASTER BY SGT S
ANNEX A P4

M

S

ARTY

TB

6

0435

(U) 4-2 REPORT
1-0 2-0 3-10 4-10
5-22 6-0 7-0 8-22
TO SP4 MASTER BY SGT S

S73

S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years
GPO: 1969 O-545-283/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 487354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

0001 23 MAY 70

2400 23 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PLETEN by SGT S	M ARTY	S TB
			ANNEX A P 5		
8	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PLETEN by SGT S	M ARTY	S TB
			ANNEX A P 6		
9		0615	(U) MORNING VR of ROCKET ROCKETS MAJ VICKERY AND COL WERESZYNSKI. Slow motion 749	S 2/3	S
10		0630	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAURENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	S
11		1630	(U) LT Martin and SP4 Rawn on duty	MFR	DR
12	0655	0700	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Pleten by SP4 Nomm- mes. Annex A P 7	M arty	Dk RM
13	0755	0800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	Dk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

5BN46INF198L1B

L213 each

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 MAY 70

2406 23 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	cont		SP4 Pluton by SP4 Krom- munkhank. Annex AP 8	Arty	RMT
14	0830		(C) TOI 0735. TMF string 14 detected 12 personnel moving from S to N at BT 42 0084. Metal de- tected. Neg political clearance for arty to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Krommunkhank	S2/3 L	DK
15	0830		(C) TOI 0820 TMF string 14 detected 4 packs with metal moving S to N at BT 42 0084. Neg polit ical clearance for arty to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Krommunkhank	S2/3 L	DK
16	0855	0900	(U) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to bde PFC Bonsack by SP4 Krommunkhank Annex AP 9	M arty	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By SP NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-12. The preparing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

BT 537033

CONFIDENTIAL

-LE Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF F8 L1B

0001

23 MAY 70

3400

23 MAY 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Martin By SP4 Krommshel Annex A P. 10	m arty	PK RM
18		1130	(c) Air Car Box 45-2609 To 2909 To 3802 To 3799 To START Box 47 UL 2602 LR 3344 Box 49 UL 3095 LR 4289 Time 24/0600 To 24/1800 Approved By Lt Martin from PFC Borsak to PFC Abel	S2/3	AK
19		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Martin By PFC Abel Annex A P. 12	m arty	KA RM
20		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Martin By SP4 Krommshel Annex A P. 13	m arty	PK RM
21		1400	(u) TOE 1B34 String 14 detected 3 packs with metal moving STON at grid 420084	S2/3	STC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87384
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/02

UNIT NAME		JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5917		537073		5	12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Air Force 198th		DA Beach	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	23 May 71	2400 23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21			neg political clearance To PFC Bonsack By Sgt Carver		
22		1405	(C) To I 1352 - String 14-7 Paks with metal moving N To S neg political clearance grid 413076 To PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel	52/3	RA
23		1406	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 14	m arty	RA RM
24		1435	(U) Passed NDP's to Bde to PFC Bonsack By SP/4 Krommshook Annex A P 15	m arty	DK RM
25		1500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommshook Annex A P 16	m arty	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/03

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
26	1600		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P. 17	m arty	DR RA	
27	1700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Delaney By PFC Abel Annex A P. 18	m arty	RA BP	
28	1800		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Colpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P. 19	m arty	RA BP	
29	1830		(u) Lt. Martin + SP/4 Rawa off duty	mfr	DR	
30	1830		(u) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY			
31	1850		(u) IR Box IH2413 AR UL4399 IR5294. TO BE FLOWN TONIGHT. TIME UNKNOWN FROM LT HORSCH TO SGT LAWRENCE. Cleared by LT Martin	S43	SL	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/22/03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198 th 11B		BT 537073		12 BATT	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT EL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	EL SD
33		1900	(C) String 9 Sparks Stationary METAL DETECTED 433030 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL REQUESTED ARTY	S 73	EL
34		1905	(C) BLUE GHOST 30 FOUND A bunker with two tunnels AT 524967. ENGAGED ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS UNK RESULTS TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECT	S 73	EL
35		1925	(C) BLUE GHOST 30 took 10-15 Rds 30 CAL AUTO FIRE. NEB DAMAGE BLUE GHOST EXPENDED ON GRID 414013. RESULTS UNK. TO Bde SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECT	S 73	EL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By ~~SP~~ NARA Date 3/20/05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
58th		BT 537022		22 Beach 0001 23 MAY 2400 23 MAY	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1930		(C) TIME STRING 14 3 PK'S MOVING N to S. METAL DETECTED. Ord 414079 + 414078. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES by LT PATTERSON. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	5/
37	1955	2000	(u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC ABEL ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	8/
38	2010		(u) Bde will fly Corps mission SOMETIME AFTER 2400 LT 4399 LR 4696. FROM LT LOOP TO PFC GRECI	S 2/3	5/
39	2010		(u) STRING 9 433030 30 PK'S METAL DETECTED. TO SP/4 CEPHAS by PFC GRECI. Will fire ARTY on Ord.	S 2/3	5/
40	2055	2100	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC ABEL	M ARTY	8/
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-762/3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
543		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 th 118		L2 BEACH		0001	23 MAY
				2400	23 MAY
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont		ANNEX A P. 22		
41		2120	(u) EXPENDITURES ON DUFFLE BAG STRING 9 46-105 54-155 14-4.2	543	2
42		2127	(C) Radme Gnd 440023 25 to 30 pks N40S 2nd Reading 445020. Requested ARTY SP4 CULPEPPER Sgt LAWRENCE	543	2
43	2150	2200	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	2 BD
44	2250	2300	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	2 BD
45	2350	2400	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	2 BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/861

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

Page	23/04/04
------	----------

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *22087354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/03*

000174 (1985) 30 pp. 12

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1965 O-343-748 302

DECLASSIFIED
Authority WFO 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

1001 123 000

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

23 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231000 - 241000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4200, BT4697. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access route to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also recommending the area for possible future operations. NDP BS453989.

Co C: Will conduct retraining period in CHU LAI for a 48 hr period.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 3/D places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. 2/D on LZ PINEAPPLE - mission to close it out and be hooked back to LZ CHIPPEWA by 231000 to continue operations in AO bounded by BS4699, BS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Will CA from CHU LAI at 231330 into grid BS468924 for a reconnaissance mission to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS468926.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Classified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AV-F-DCZ

23 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.
- 1 lt tm with each Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational AT LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE:
Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Martin
WILBUR L LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 147087354
By 322/105 NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

56W 46 INF 198th LRP

22 Beach

0001 24 MAY

2400 24 MAY

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	5
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	8 TB
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	8 TB
4	0255	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	8 TB
5	0355	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	8 TB
6		0443	(C) TIME STRUNG 9 433030 6408 AKS META/DETECTED TO ARTY BDE CEPHAS BY SGT LAWRENCE	543	8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified on 01/01/2000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-733/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 8
NARA Date 3/26/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 13
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION L2 BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 th LIR		L2 BEACH		0001	24 MAY 70	2100	24 MAY
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7		0445	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-2 2-0 3-9 4-11 5-25 6-0 7-2 8-27	573		SL	
8		0500	(C) IN REFERENCE TO MSG 8 EXPENDITURES ON STATION 9 8-105M BDE CEPHAS BY LT PATTERSON	573		SL	
9	0455	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 COLPEPPER BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY		SL TB	
10		0535	(C) BLUE GHOST 2.5 ON STATION FOR VR OF N th ROCKET POCKET	573		SL	
11		0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PIETON BY SP4 LAWRENCE ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY		SL TB	
12		0605	(C) BLUE GHOST 2.2 ON STATION FOR VR IN THE SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET PIETON SP4 LAWRENCE	573		SL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198th LID

L2 Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 24 MAY

2400 24 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0610	(E) Helix 29 ON Station for PREPLANNED AS INTO 347057 SP/4 PIETEN by SGT LAWRENCE	5 3/3	SL
14		0630	(U) SGT LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	SL
15		0631	(U) Lt. Martin & SP/4 Rawn on duty	MFR	DR
16		0632	(C) Blue Ghost found and destroyed two camp fires at grids 508974 and 522965 Also found trails at grid 522965 leading to the Ridgeline. To PFC Borsack by SP/4 Rawn	5 3/3	DR
17		0700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsack by SP/4 Rawn Annex A P. 7	m arty	DR SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-785/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th Arm 46th Inf 198th LIR

L 2 Beach

0001 24 May 70

2400 24 May

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0720	(U) ToI - 0718 - TMMF String 14 - 4 packs moving South to North with metal - Quid 415080 Neg political clearance to PFC Bonasch By SP/4 Rawa	S 2/3	DR
19		0800	(U) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P 8	m arty	DR TB
20		0815	(U) Just off for pak (Craig Jackson). Was having convulsions. Location Well 76 - Pak was from C ^{co} D/O called at 0755 Complete at 0805 Evac'd to 91st Evac To SP/4 Small By SP/4 Krommich	S 2/3 C 9	S 2/3
21		0900	(U) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to PFC Bonasch By Krommich Annex A P 9	m arty	OK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-762/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

ST-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 24 May 70

2400 24 May 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LHB

LZ-Bear

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krammenbach Annex A P 10	m arty	OK RM
23		1010	(c) CA for E-Rcon PZ Chu Lai - 0910 LZ 468984 - 0938 (Cold PFC Bonasch By Sgt Carver	5 1/2	STC
24		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to Lt Harris By PFC Abel Annex A P 11	m arty	RA RM
25		1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krammenbach Annex A P 12	m arty	OK BO
26		1235	(c) CA for 2/D PZ Pineapple 1208 LZ Chippawa 1220 1221 To PFC Bonasch By Sgt Carver	5 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 12087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

STATION OR INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5213 46 Aug 1984 L13 LZ Beach

0001

24 May 70

2400

24 May

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1238

(C) Air Car Boxes Time 25/0600 To
25/1800 - 2609 To 2909
3802 to 3799 to start
Box 47 UL 2602 LR 7394
Box 49 UL 3095 LR 4289
Approved by Lt. Martin
To SP4 Masten by Sgt Carver

5213

STC

28

1245

(C) From Ly Tinh - 240710 May 70
Khuong Hung hamlet - Ky
Khuong village BT-483000-
hamlet chief was assassinated
and an unidentified female
wounded by 2 VC. NOTE -
Khamlet elections today
were at Ky - Khuong also
hamlet elections May 31 at
Ky Sanh - Ky Hoa, Ky Lien
an Ky - Hoa
To SP4 Masten by SP4 Krombach

5213

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BC-537072

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 Rn 46th Inf 1982 Feb

LZ Beach

0001 24 May 70

2400 24 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1250	(c) From 2y Troch - 232015 May 70 Hamlet security chief accidentally killed by PF ambush. The hamlet he was from is unknown To SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommshub	S 2/3	
30		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 13	m arty	RA BD
31		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommshub Annex A P 14	m arty	DK BD
32		1445	(u) TOT-1405. 3 VN children brought 2 dud m-79 rds and 1 dud 105 rd to 2/A location. 2/A Destroyed the rounds and rewarded children with items from a SP pack GRID 441059 To SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommshub	S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

REGION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

0001

TO

DATE

24 May 70

FROM

DATE

2400

TO

DATE

24 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1450

(u) Passed MDP's to Bde to
PFC Bonsoch By SP/4 Krommhuber
Annex A P. 15

m

arty

DK

BD

34

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonsoch by SP/4 Krommhuber
Annex A P. 16

m

arty

DK

PM

35

1600

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonsoch By PFC Abel
Annex A P. 17

m

arty

RA

BD

36

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonsoch By SP/4 Krommhuber
Annex A P. 18

m

arty

DK

BD

37

1740

(u) LIRI- GRID 340941
800 m radius
to PFC Abel By Lt Harris

S 2/3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Rm 465th Inf 198610

L7 Black

0001

24 May 70

2400

24 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1800

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46th Inf to
SP4 Culpepper by PFC Abel
Annex A P19

M

RA

arty

RE

39

1820

(c) TIME - String - 9-15 packs
stationery - GRID 434030
metal detected.
From SP4 Culpepper to PFC Abel

57/3

RA

40

1830

(u) Lt. Martin & Sp4 Rann
off duty

MFR

DTR

41

1830

(u) LT PATTERSON AND SGT
LAWRENCE ON Duty

MFR

SE

42

1850

(u) Blue Ghost White Beaks
Station 1845. Rde Culpepper
by PFC GRECI

57/3

SE

43

1850

1900

(u) SIT REP for 3/46 INF TO
SP4 Culpepper by SGT SE
ANNEX A P. 20

M

SE

ARTY

AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/345

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/29/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL
22 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 MAY

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 MAY

5 BN 46th INF 198th LBS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		1940	(C) IR 142413AR ULBS4399 LR 5294 TO be from some- time tonight From Bde Lt Korsch to PFC GRECI	573	E
45	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 21	M ARTY	E AE
46	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 22	M ARTY	E AE
47	2130	2200	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 PIETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p 23	M ARTY	E AE
48		2300	(C) Ly TIN 242055 PEPH 200 ENGAGED with SAE 1PH VC PROX 50M VC RETURNED SAE APPROX 100YDS AND EVADED to the WEST. RESULTS 1 VC KIA. NEG PF CASUALTIES ARTY Good Illum. 435055. PIETEN by GRECI	573	E

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

SF3

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 MAY
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 MAY

5 BN 46 INF 198th AIB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		2230	(U) FOX HOLE HAC 18/134 1/22 % 1/152 1/9 A 4/134 2/44 0/2 2/28 0/10 B 6/134 4/72 0/17 1/29 0/16 C 4/123 % % 4/101 %/16 D 3/126 2/44 0/0 0/18 1/14 EM 3/75 1/19 1/34 1/16 % ER 1/30 0/25 % 0/2 1/3 TD 38/805 10/326 1/59 24/346 3/74	SF3	SL
50	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p24	M ARTY	SL AE
51	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A p25	M ARTY	SL AE
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED by LT. PATTISON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MER	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53rd 46 INF. 198 LIB

LZ Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 MAY 70	2400	24 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary		
			ACo: Provides security for		
			FSB Fat City & an Ambush on		
			the Access Road. 1/A & 2/A operate		
			in area bounded by BT3909 & BT		
			4405. Ambushes: 1/A BT 426088		
			2/A BT 442056.		
			BCo: Continuous search & clear		
			operations in area bounded by		
			BT 4401 & BT 4901. B - NOP		
			BT 460990 Ambushes 1/1/B BT		
			462991, 1/2/B BT 458990, 1/3/B		
			BT 458988.		
			CCo: Refit Chulai		
			DCo: 1/D provides security		
			for LZ Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D		
			operate in AO bounded by BS4489,		
			BS 5294. Ambushes 2/D BS 498959,		
			4/2/D BS 502959, 3/D BS 490951,		
			4/3/D BS 495948		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary Cont.

E Recon - Conducts Recon-
NAISSANCE in AO bounded
by BS 4494, BS 4791.

E Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt
tm each at Hill 270 & 76. 1
med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ
Chippawa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf S

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

W L Lee

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 3/20/03 NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241000 - 251000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. 2/A is on FAT CITY. 1/A & 3/A operate in area bounded by BT3909, 4405. They will conduct search and clear operations checking out possible rocket sites & avenues of approach to the northern rocket pocket. Maximum emphasis will be placed on the night ambushes & mechanical ambushes. NDP A(-) FAT CITY.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4401, BT4901, BS4999, BS4699, BS4698, BS449C. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co D is also monitoring the area for possible future operations. NDP BT473001.

Co C: Will conduct retraining period in CHU LAI for a 40 hr period.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 3/A places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites. 2/A on LZ PINEAPPLE - mission to close it out and be hooked back to LZ CHIPPEWA by 241000 to continue operations in AO BOUNDED by BS4699, BS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS460926.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NARA Date 3/29/05

CONFIDENTIAL

AVJF.DCZ

SUBJ CT: Plans and Summaries

24 May 1970

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPWA (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A(-) at FAT CITY with 35 packs & 1/A & 3/A with 61 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Martin
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 487354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
23 May

AVDF-BCZ

24 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #144-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 May 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 May 1970

a. 231905 Blue Ghost 30 found a bunker w/2 tunnels at BS24967, eng w/rkts, unk res.

b. 231925 Blue Ghost 30 rec 10-15 rds of 30 cal AMF, neg damage, eng area at BT414013, res unk.

3. (C) RADAR: 23 to 24 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 14 detected 3 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT420084, neg pol clear. At 23-1352 detected 7 pks w/metal moving N-S at BT413076, neg pol clear. At 1930 detected 3 pks w/metal moving N-S at BT414079 & BT414078, neg clear. String 9 detected 30 pks w/metal at BT433030, fired 46 105, 94 155 & 14 4.2. At 1900 detected 5 pks, stationary, at BT433030, req arty. At 240443 detected 6-8 pks w/metal at BT433030, fired 8 105 rds.

Radar detected 25-30 pks moving N-S at BT440023 & BT445020 at 232127, req arty.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 May 1970

EMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0524	0614	1910	2000	2233	0854	90	24 May 70
0523	0614	1910	2001	2327	0959	81	25 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 150.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *WFO 87354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

14

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

53/3

BT 537073

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

16 INF 198 LIB

LT Z Beach

0001

25 MAY 70

25 MAY 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

0001

(u) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

SL

2

0050

0100

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP14 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P1

M

ACTY

SL

TB

3

0150

0200

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP14 CULPEPPER BY SGT SL
ANNEX A P2

M

ACTY

SL

TB

4

0240

(c) MM 28 on station for
PY SOPS MISSION AT BT 4400
SP14 CULPEPPER BY SGT SL

53/3

SL

5

0250

0300

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO
SP14 CULPEPPER BY SGT SL
ANNEX A P.3

M

ACTY

SL

TB

6

0305

(u) MM 28 completed PY SOPS
MISSION SP14 CULPEPPER BY
SGT LAWRENCE

53/3

SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00
NARA Date

FALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

LINE 10th/13

LZ BEACH

0001

25 MAY 70

2400

25 MAY 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0355 0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF

M

SL

TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4L ARTY

TB

ANNEX A P.4

8

0445

(C) 4.2 REPORT

S 7/3

SL

D-2 2-10 3-8 4-20

3-8 6-2 7-5 8-15

SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

9

0450 0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 TAF TO

M

SL

SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A P.5

10

0550

(U) SABRE 79 ON STATION FOR

S 7/3

SL

VR of Southern Rocket Pocket

SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

11

0555

(C) Helix 01 on station for

S 7/3

SL

preplanned AS AT 0615 into

347057. SP4 CULPEPPER BY

S9X LAWRENCE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 3/20/05
NARA Date

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO. OF PAGES	
22-25, the present agency is very Operations.				3		14	
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BT537023		FROM		TO			
12 BEACH		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE			
		0001 23 MAY		2400 25 MAY			
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
13	0550 0600	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SPLA PLETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.6		M ARTY		E TB	
13	0630	(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE off Duty		MFR		E	
14	0630	(U) LT Martin and SGT Rana on duty		MFR		DR	
15	0631	(C) TOE-0607 Sabre 79 at grid 458002 received 6 rds SAF. Sabre 79 engaged suspected location of enemy and had neg. results					
16	0700	(C) Sabre 79 TOE-0700 found L-122 mm rocket at BT-425068. Sabre 79 invited blues to investigate the area. The rocket looked damaged and possibly bootlegged. Sabre 79		593		DR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03 NARA Date

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
Form 1594, 11-62. Use for: 1. The proposed agency is the Staff Journal of the Military Operations.		4	14
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ST-537023 27 Beach		FROM HOUR DATE 0601 25 May 71	TO HOUR DATE 2401 25 May 71
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	did not destroy the target because he said there was a remote chance of being able to hit the rocket. 7 miles or VR the area and could not find the target Request Saber 79 return with EOC Team to destroy the rocket To Sgt York By SP/4 Ramm		
17	0701 (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York By SP/4 Krommback Annex A P 7	m arty	DK TB
18	0800 (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommback Annex A P. 8	m arty	DK TB
19	0900 (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommback Annex A P 9	m arty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 24087354
 By NARA Date 3/20/00

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Form 1594-15, the proponent agency is 3-01 for Military Operations.				5	14
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AS 537073					
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
LZ Beach		25 May 70	2400	25 May 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommshank Annex A P 10		m arty	OK BD
21	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 11		m arty	RA BD
22	1130	(c) Air Car - 24/0600 to 26/1800 Box 45 RT-2609 to 2909 to 3802 to 3799 to start Box 47 UL BT 2602 LRB 53394 Box 49 UL BS 3095 LRB 54289 Approved By Lt. Martin PFC Bonasack To PFC Abel		S ² / ₃	RA
23	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York By PFC Abel Annex A P 12		m arty	RA BD
24	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 13		m arty	RA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JAR Date 3/20/03

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
The present agency is Operations.				6	14
LOCATION				PERIOD COVERED	
CONFIDENTIAL				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
L2 Beach				0001	25 May 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		1000	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P14	m arty	RA BD
26	1130	(u) TME - String 9 - BT 423030 metal detected 7 personnel stationary - String 6 - 3 pak with metal grid 429018 moving out to west. to SP4 Master By SP4 Rauxe	5 2/3	DR	
27	1500	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krammishake Annex A P15	m arty	DK BD	
28	1545	(u) Passed NOP's to Bde to SP4 Master By SP4 Krammishake Annex A P16	m arty	DK BD	
29	1600	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th to Sgt York By PFC Abel Annex A P17	m arty	RA BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/862

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1087354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/05

ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL		7	14	
PERIOD COVERED				
FROM		TO		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
1601	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
31	1602	(C) T&I-0930 Reference message 16- Salers 79 inserted his Blue and EOD team to check out suspected rocket Results - 1 disarmed 2.75 rocket from a helicopter Blow it in place. to Lt. Martin By Capt Beretti	5 2/3	DR
31	1602	(C) T&I-1550 - TMMF - String 9 5 packs metal detected stationary - Grid 433030 to SP4 Delaney By PFC Abel	5 2/3	RA
32	1700	(V) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P18	m arty	RA AE
33	1800	(V) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P19	m arty	RA AR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/285

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICIAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
		8	14
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
25 May 71	0400	25 May 71	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
CONFIDENTIAL			
1530 (U) LT PATTERSON AND SP4 RANNA		MER	OP
LAURENCE ON DUTY			
1555 1900 (U) SIT REP FOR 5416 INF TO		M	S
SP4 CULPEPPER		ARTY	AS
ANNEX A P20			
37	1925 (U) SABLE 76 COMPLETED VR	5 4/3	S
	NEG FINDINGS. BROKE STATION		
	AFTER PERFORMING D/O FOR		
	A Co. SP4 CULPEPPER		
	PFC GRECI		
38	1930 (C) TOZ 25 1845 A Co REQUESTED	5 4/3	S
	AN URGENT D/O FOR 2 PKS WITH		
	NINE INJURIES. SABLE 76 PER-		
	FORMED D/O AND COMPLETED AT		
	1855. PKS TAKEN TO 27th SURG.		
	A Co WAS MOVING TO THEIR NDP		
	AT THE TIME OF INCIDENT.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-342-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL		9	14
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
0001	25 MAY 70	2400	25 MAY 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
The mine was rigged with a			
wire and above ground			
wire and type is unk. Grid			
of incident 433039. PK 138 ³⁷			
PFC GARY JOHNSON sharpnel			
to legs and left arm. PK 138			
PFC GEORGE SMITH sharpnel to			
arms.			
39	1945 (C) FROM LTJW NAW UNTIL 0700 ²⁶	S 2/3	SL
	VN NAVAL OPERATION 440140		
	475120 465110 430130		
	2035 SP4 PIETEN		
	PFC GRECI		
40	1950 2000 (C) SIT REP for 546 INF TO	M	SL
	SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	ACTY	AG
	ANNEX A P 01		
41	2015 (C) AD EXTENSION GOES BACK	S 2/3	SL
	TO 196 th AT 0800 26 MAY 70		
	FROM LT LOOP TO LT		
	PATTINSON		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/367

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL		10	14
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM	TO		
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE		
0001 25 MAY	2400 25 MAY		
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
300 2100 14 TON TAM KY PORTION HAS TERMINATED. NEG RESULTS ON OPERATION. THE 3RD RF CO THAT ARE ACTING AS A SCREENING FORCE WILL REMAIN POSTED UNTIL 5-3 DECIDES TO PULL THEM OUT. THEY ARE SE OF TAM KY ALONG 14 TON BORDER OUTSIDE OF RD LINE. PFC ABEL TO SP14 PIETEN		5 2/3	SL
43 2050 2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/16 INF TO SP14 CULPEPPER BY PFC BAUCT ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	SL AE
44 2120	(C) 21 MAY TO COL INSAIN INCOMING Chief of Staff VISIT FOR ORIENTATION BRIEFING & TOUR. Schedule: 1045 ARRIVING BAYONET 1045 TO 1125 BRIEFING BY RDE CO. 51, 52, 53, 54 & 55	5 2/3	SL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 J20/00

CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
PERIOD COVERED				FROM	TO
HOUR DATE				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
12 BEACH				0001	25 MAY
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
INITIALS					
AT 0001					
1125 to 1200 Chow					
1200 to 1315 ENROUTE TO STANSON					
1315 to 1303 Briefing by CO K2 & Staff					
1303 to 1313 ENROUTE TO DOTTIE					
1313 to 1401 Briefing by B 1/6 & Staff					
1401 to 1411 ENROUTE to Chu Lai					
1411 to 1500 Briefing C.O. 5/46 & Staff					
PAR. 3 Briefing by BN to include S1, S2, S3, S4 & S5					
AREAS OF INTEREST					
TIME NOT USED by formal Briefing will be used for flight of AD. (1905) FROM LT LOOP TO LT PATTERSON					
45	2150	2200	(4) ST REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GREEZ	M	E
				ARTY	AE
ANNEX A P. A.3					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/243

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL		12	14
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
25 MAY 70	0001	25 MAY 70	2400
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5303 C/DC TO MAKE SWEEP		543	EL
5304 OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER			
5308 5309 ON 30 MAY			
APPROVED BY LT PATTINSON			
TO BLE 14 LOOP BY PFC GRAY			
17	2330 2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 346 INF TO	M EL
		SPL4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY AE
		ANNEX A P24	
18	2355 2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 346 INF TO	M EL
		SPL4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	ARTY AE
		ANNEX A P25	
19	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MFR EL
		PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 147354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. 13	NO. OF PAGES 14
PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
DATE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
0001	25 MAY 70	2400	25 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary:		
A Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT 4005, BT 4401. A Co NDP BT 430045.		
B Co. Continues search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4401, BT 4901, BS 4999, BS 4699, BS 4698, BS 4498. B Co NDP BS 474995.		
C Co. C- provides security for FSB Fat City & an Ambush to cover the Fat City Access Road. Ambushes 1/C BT 413072, 1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075, 3/C BT 441088.		
D Co. D- provide security for LZ Chippewa. 2/O & 3/O operating in AO bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03 NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal

AVDF-BCZ

25 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251000 - 261000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, 4401. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDP BT425036.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4401, DT4901, DS4999, DS4699, DS4698, BS4490. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching dca & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP DS401999.

Co C: Will move from CHU LAI to FSB FAT CITY. 1/C will provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by DT3808, DT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes. NDP C(-) FSB FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D places maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites in area bounded by DS4699, DS5294. NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospit in the area bounded by DS4494, DS4791 along 1/52 AO. NDP BS457930.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Dated 1/52

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVF-DCZ

25 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tn each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tn at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions when applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Wiliam T. Martin
for WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/29/00 NARA Date

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

25 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #145-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 May 1970

Unknown size force, 241740, within 800 meters of BS340941.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 May 1970

a. 232015(Late Report) Hamlet Security Chief accidentally killed at BT463045 by PF ambush(nfi).

b. 240630(Late Report) Blue Ghost 25 found campfire at BS508974; trails leading to ridgeline at BS522965; campfire at BS524967.

c. 240710 At KHUONG HUNG(H), BT443001, Hamlet Chief was assassinated and unident female wounded by 2 VC. Note: Hamlet elections 24 May at KHUONG HUNG; hamlet elections 31 May at KY SANH, KY HOA, KY LIEN & KY HA.

d. 240730 C Co, HILL 76, 1 US having convulsions D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 241405 2/A, BT441059, 3 VN children brought 2 dud M79 rds & 1 dud 105 rd, 2/A destroyed rds and rewarded children w/SP pack items.

f. 242055 PF Plt 200 eng w/SAF 1 plt VC within 50m of loc BT455055, VC ret SAF(100 rds) and evaded W, res: 1 VC KIA, called arty.

g. 250607 Sabre 79, BT458002, rec 6 rds AWP, ret w/rkt, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 24 to 25 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 14 detected 4 pks w/metal moving S-N at BT415080, neg pol clear.

String 9 detected 15 pks w/metal stationary at BT434030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 May 1970

EMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1910	2001	2327	0959	81	25 May 70
0523	0614	1910	2001	---	1102	72	26 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 1208734
By: 322/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
5th Bn 46th Inf 19 8 th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 May 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 May 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70														
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials												
	In	Out															
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR													
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR													
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde													
			ASG PDY														
			0 - 35 0 - 34														
			WO - 2 WO - 2														
			EM -794 EM -733														
			TOT -831 TOT -769														
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR													
5.	1845		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde													
			Jorgensen, Gary L.														
			SGT Co A WIA														
			27th Surg GOOD														
			Mult Frag Wnds entire														
			Body L. Arm Broken														
			SMITH, GEORGE R.														
			PFC Co A WIA														
			27th Surg GOOD														
			Frag Wnd L. hand														
			& L. Arm														
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine														
			carried on as usual.														
			All reports turned in														
			on time.														
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR													

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NARA Date 3/20/00
 By SP8/STW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th SFG		LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR		SL
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 th SFG INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY		SL RM
3	0150	200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 th SFG INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	M ARTY		SL RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 th SFG INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P3	M ARTY		SL RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 th SFG INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY SGT SL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY		SL RM
6	0430		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-2 2)-0 3)-11 4)13 5)-17 6)-1 7)-2 8)20 SP4 PIETEN BY SGT LAWRENCE	5 th SFG		SL
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified at 30 years. * GPO: 1969 O-343-883/305			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S⁸

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

46 TNE 198⁴ LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

26 May 70

2400

26 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0450

0500

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TNE TO
SP/4 PIETEN by Sgt *EL*
ANNEX A P.5

M

EL

ARTY

RM

8

0530

(U) SABRE 79 on station for
VR of RP

S⁸

EL

9

0550

0600

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 TNE TO
SP/4 PIETEN by Sgt *EL*
ANNEX A p6

M

EL

ARTY

RM

10

0610

(C) HELIX 22 on station for
PREPLANNED AS into 4/26944

S⁸

EL

11

0630

(U) LT PATTINSON AND Sgt *EL*
OFF Duty

MFR

EL

12

0630

(U) Lt. Martin and SP/4 Rawa
on duty.

MFR

DR

13

0631

(C) TOL- 0625- Sabres 79 inserted
his plane at grid 446052
and snatched 2 M.A. males

S²/3

56

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

57/3

PT-537033

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

Rm 46th Inf 1984 LVR

L2 Beach

0001 26 May 70

2400 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	"CONT"		I had no ID card, approx age 15 yrs - I had a new ID approx age 25-30. This male acted quite suspicious. Evaded to L2 Bayonet. To SP4 Platoon By PFC Khosi		
14	0700		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommback Annex A P. 7	m arty	DK RM
15	0705		(U) Saber 79 smoke station checkfire in north & south rocket & pocket lifted to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommback	57/3	DK
16	0800		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommback Annex A P. 8	m arty	DK RM
17	0900		(U) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Master By SP4 Krommback Annex A P. 9	m arty	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

Pen 46th Inf 198th Lbr

CZ Beach

FROM
DATE
0001 26 May 70

TO
DATE
2400 26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0907	(C) From TMMF - String 9 3 personell - metal detected stationary target VT-9020 Grid 447017 To SP4 Martin By SP4 Martin URED By S-3	52/3	DR
19		0940	(C) From Boli - CLOC sweep of sub-sector #6 - 0830 To 1200 28 May. 500 m from south wire and from QLT to the ocean - Approved by Lt. Martin Capt. Buretti to SP4 Rawa	52/3	DR
20		0950	(C) A ^{CO} had one pak dusted off for high fever - S-3 made D/O - called at - 0925 - D/O complete 0940 - Taken to 3/4 aid station - name Michael J. Thome to SL By SP4 Krommenhovel	52/3 A ^{CO} S-L	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

OR INSTALLATION

S 43

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

1001 26 May 70 2400 26 May 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		1000	(v) Lit Rep for 546th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P. 10	m arty	RA BD
22		1100	(v) Lit Rep for 546th Inf to SP4 Delaney By PFC Abel Annex A P. 11	m arty	RA BD
23		1150	(c) From Binh Lon TOI- 240025 Blamlet involved Hai Ninh and Village of Binh Loi VC attacked with estimated size of one PLT. ^{ON} from B31 company. VC landed and withdraw in sand pens. Results 1 RDC, 1 PSDF, 1 PF LARUN and 7 civilians KIA 400 houses destroyed-1500 people without homes. Enemy results (unconfirmed) 3 VC sand pens destroyed 7 VC KIA by gunships GRIN 613010	5 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-782/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 2408734
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL
S37073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

On 46th Inf 118th Lia LE Beach

0001 26 May 70

2400 26 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

"Cont"

to SP4 Master By PFC Abel

24

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to

PFC Bousack By SP4 Kawa

Annex A

P 12

m

arty

DP

BD

25

1300

(u) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to

PFC Bousack By PFC Abel

Annex A

P 13

m

arty

RA

BD

26

1315

(c) Ali Car Box 45 and Box 47

270600 - 271800

approved by Lt. Martin

PFC Bousack By SP4 Krommenhuch

S²/3

DK

27

1400

(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to

PFC Bousack By PFC Abel

Annex A

P 14

m

arty

RA

BD

28

1445

(c) URE - GRID 298005 Radius

1500 m

Sgt Clark to SP4 Krommenhuch

S²/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5913

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46th Inf 198th ACR

L2 Beach

0001

26 May 70

2400

26 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1500	(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsach by PFC Abel Annex A P15	m arty	RA BD
30		1525	(c) Tmf. string - 9 - 6 pack metal detected - stationary grid 4 33030 PFC Borsach by PFC Abel	S212	RA
31		1600	(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsach by PFC Abel Annex A P16	m arty	RA BD
32		1605	(u) Called NDC's to Bde to PFC Borsach by PFC Abel Annex A P17	m arty	RA BD
33		1700	(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46th Inf to Sgt York by SP4 Kimmorsh Annex A P18	m arty	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5715

5715013

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5715013

LT Bensch

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1701	(u) 27 May Col INSANI will arrive EE Bayonet from 1300 to 1340 - Brief by Sde Co - and Staff. 1340 to 1355 To fire support Base Stevenson 1355 to 1440 Brief by Y52 co and staff. 1440 to 1450 FSB Do the 1450 to 1535 Brief by Y6 co and staff. 1535 to 1545 to Chu Lai 1545 to 1630 Brief by 5/46 Co and staff 2P/4 Bensch To PFC Abel	5713	RA
34		1800	(u) Lt Reppe 5/46th Inf to PFC Bensch By PFC Abel Answer P19	m acty	RA AE
35		1830	(u) Lt. Martin & 2P/4 Bensch off duty	MFR nd	
36		1830	(u) LT PATTERSON AND SP4 LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 3/20/00
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537027
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

30 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

26 MAY 70

2400

26 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1840	(C) Sabre 77 on station for VR of Southern R.P. to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	SL
38	1850	1900	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P20	M ACTY	SL AG
39		1910	(C) Sabre 77 at 1900 destroyed a tunnel at 466956 TO Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S 2/3	SL
40	1950	2000	(u) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P21	M ACTY	SL AG
41		2045	(C) A Co observed 2 to 3 VC coming from the north. They blew Chaymuc, then received 2 incoming COMES. 45 returned SAE. NE6 friendly casualties. Will sweep the area at first light. Ord 434042. Bde Culpepper by Abel	S 2/3	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 28087354
By: 3/20/00
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT 537037

FROM

TO

58W 246 INF 1984 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400 26 MAY

2400 26 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2055	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Sd4 Culpepper by PFC Able ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	SL AE
43	2150	2200	(W) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	SL AE
44	2230		(C) 2130 C- spotted AVC 200 M WEST OF FAT CITY WITH A STARLITE SCOPE ENGAGED WITH SAF. THEN SENT A SQUAD OUT TO SWEEP THE AREA DOWN TO THE WIRE. NEG RESULTS. WILL RESWEEP IN THE MORNING. ARTY EXPENDED 48 ILLUM 4 WP & 4 HE TO Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECT	573	SL
45	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF To Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECT ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	SL AE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3

BT 532073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

58N 46 INF 198 L18

LZ BEACH

0001 20 MAY

2400 20 May

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		2305	① Foxhole: Asst Field FB Peak Asst HHC 183 1/22 0 16/52 1/9 A 4/32 3/89 1/5 1/25 9/3 B 5/34 4/76 1/3 1/2 1/27 9/6 C 4/16 2/68 9/6 2/27 9/5 D 3/126 2/4 0 9/8 1/4 E 3/75 1/17 9/9 1/8 1/5 9/6 ER 1/30 9/25 0 1/2 9/5 Tot. 38/796 12/391 2/63 23/266 2/76	S 3	SL
47	2351	2400	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Rte Culpa per 68 PFC DREC I ANNEX A p 25	M ARTY	SL AG
48		2400	(u) JOURNAL closed by LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAURENCE	M FR	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 9 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5B~46 INF. 198 LI.B.

LZ Beach

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 MAY 70

2400

26 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4005, BT 4401. Ambushes: 3/A BT 440037, 1/A BT 442047, 2/A BT 434042, 4/2/A BT 432045, 4/3/A BT 443036.

B Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AREA bounded by BT 4601, BS 5199. B-^{NDP} BS 497995, 1/1/B BS 496997 Ambush.

C Co. 3/C provides security for FSB Fat City & will place Ambush on Access Road 1/C Conducting search & clear operation in AREA bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405. Ambushes. 1/C BT 413072, 1/1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075 3/C BT 441088

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

SBN 46 INF 198 LI.B

LZ Beach

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 26 MAY 70

2400 26 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary Cont.

DC: 1/D providing security
for LZ Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D
operating in area bounded by
BS 4699, BS 5294. 2/D & 3/D
will be at ^{Grid} BS 559978 to
conduct cordon & search operations
at 0430 27 MAY 70. 2/D & 3/D
NDP BS 469966.

E Recon Conducting Recon-
naissance in AO bounded by
BS 4494 & BS 4791.

E Mortars. 1 med sec. 1 Lt tm
at Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec
& 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

TOUJANAC

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

26 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 251845 A Co at grid BT433039 had 2 POW WIA from a detonated booby trap. Unk size mine, D/O called, owned to 91st.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261000 - 271000 May 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, BT4401. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDP BT425036.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4601, BS5199. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. NDP BS507977.

Co C: 3/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 1/C will conduct search & clear operation in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes, & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D place maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes to cover known & suspected enemy rocket launching sites in area bounded by BS4699, BS5294, NDP D(-) LZ CHIPPEWA. At 0430 1/D & 3/D will move to grid BS559978 and conduct cordon & search operations at TRI BINH 4 to be completed by 271800. Move back & conduct ambushes in AO BOX.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified in 3 year intervals
unless noted otherwise

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 10087354
By: NARA Date: 3/2/00

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

26 May 1970

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. BS453928.

OPCON: 1 scout dog and one mine dog for A Co by 1300 hours.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at IZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at IZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false IZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US KIA.
Enemy - None

for *Daniel T. Martin* LT
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
25 May

AVDF-BCZ

26 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #146-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 May 1970: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 May 1970
 - a. 250700 Blues and EOD Team inserted after Sabre 79 spotted what appeared to be a 122 rkt at BT425068, turned out to be a disarmed 2.75 rkt fr heli-copter, EOD destroyed rkt.
 - b. 251845 A Co, BT433039, moving to NDP, 1 US detonated tripwire B/T, res: 2 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.
 - c. 260625 Sabre 79 inserted Blues at BT46052 & snatched 2 MAH, 1 had no ID, age 15, other had new ID, age 25-30, suspicious behavior.
3. (C) RADAR: 25 to 26 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 9 detected 7 pks w/metal, stationary, at BT433030, 251445. String 9 detected 5 pks w/metal, stationary, at BT433030, 251550.
String 6 detected 3 pks w/metal, moving E-W, at BT429018, 251450.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1910	2001	—	1102	72	26 May 70
0523	0614	1911	2001	0015	1203	61	27 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JNA Date 3/20/02

CONFIDENTIAL

26 May 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2695	22 May	AR
78 Rkt Bn	150	BS4398	13 May	AR
402 Sapper Bn	160	BT3705	14 May	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3611	21 May	AR
V20 LF Co	60	BT4004	13 May	AR
406 Bn(-)	16	BS497	23 May	AR
125 Bn	Unk	BT3408	21 May	AR

Enemy initiated activity last week showed a decline from the previous week's activity. This is probably due to the high percentage of illumination. Enemy activity consisted of attacks by fire with no particular high point indicated.

Indications are that the enemy activity for the coming week will probably remain at the current level. Attacks by fire can be expected in isolated cases. It is not likely that any major ground activity will occur because of the high illumination percentage for the coming week.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/29/02

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation		Location	Period covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	From Hour 0001	Date 26 May 70	To Hour 2400 Date 26 May 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			0 - 35 0 - 35		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 786 EM - 731		
			TOT - 823 TOT - 768		
3.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co C		
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co C		
			1 - 17K10 E3 Co E		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/35/4
By 3/29/03 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 7/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

58N 46 INF 198th LTB

L2 BEACH

0001 27 MAY 70 0400 27 MAY

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTERSON
AND SGT LAWRENCE

MFR

EL

2

0035

(C) FROM LY TIN 360100 PSB 9/3
1 VC MAIN FORCE TITLE 12B
Commanded by TRINH NGHAN hiding
AT BT 323085. Mission Combine
with local guerrillas and attack
OUTPOSTS belonging to the LY
Tinh DISTRICT & OUTPOST IN VIC.
of Chu LAI. Also to mortar Chu
LAI AIRFIELD. 26-28 May
TO BDE CEPHAS BY PFC GRECI

593

EL

3

0050 0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P1

M

EL

ARTY

RM

4

0150 0200

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P2

M

EL

ARTY

RM

5

(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO

M

EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/29/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S^{2/3}
5BN H6 INF 198th

L18

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 27 MAY

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 27 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONT		Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	ARTY	RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	SL RM
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	SL RM
8		0500	(C) 4.2 Report D-2 D-3 D-12 D-14 D-14 D-15 D-4 D-18 TO Bde PLETEN by PFC GRECI	S ^{2/3}	SL
9		0550	(U) Sabre 29 ON STATION for VR of RPs to Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S ^{2/3}	SL
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	SL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-753/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1287354
By NARA Date 3/20/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

53

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
BT 532073
L 2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May	2400	27 MAY

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0630	LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAURENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	S
12		0630	LT Martin and SGT Rawn on duty	MFR	DR
13		0635 (c)	Sgt 79 found a trail at Grid 353044 in vicinity of suspected base camp expended on trail broke station at 0645 to SGT Rawn By PFC Braci	S 2/3	JG
14		0636 (c)	TOE 0630 - 4/4A - found a dud 105 at round - possible booby trap - requested E.O.R. Team - PFC Bonseck By SGT Rawn	S 2/3	DR
15		0700 (c)	Sl Rep for 546th Inf to PFC Bonseck By SGT Rawn Remarks P 7	m 10/10	OK em

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/285

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 9/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Air Force 198th AF

LC Beach

1001

27 May 70

2001

27 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0730

(W) Reference message 14
has cancelled request for EOD
team - Destroyed in place.
PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krummholz

S 9/3

DK

17

1800

(W) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krummholz
Annex A P 8

m

DK

arty

RM

18

0900

(W) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Bonasch By SP4 Krummholz
Annex A P 9

m

DK

arty

BD

19

0940

(W) Cardan and search operated
by D¹⁹ in Tri Binh⁴
complete by 0930 - Neg
funding
SP4 Bonasch By SP4 Parva

S 9/3

DK

20

1000

(W) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Delaney By PFC Abel
Annex A P 10

m

RX

arty

BD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/985

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

87/3

LOCATION

84331075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

58th 46th Inf 198th LIR

27 Beach

0001 27 May 70

0001 27 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1030

(C) A^{CO} 106-0945-10611
at BT-435035 trails run head
around hill at THAI Loc - trail
runs to the west. Area to
the west and south of hill is
a suspected mine field.
Information received from
civilians who reported it to
KCS. It is not a confirmed
mine field
to Borsack By S/W Krommholz

S 2/3

OK

22

1031

(C) CLOC Sweep 271300 to 271500
BT 519071 BT 515075 BT 522085
BT 528068
Approved - By Lt. Martin
PFC Borsack To S/W Krommholz

S 2/3

OK

23

1032

(C) Air Car Boxes 45 and 47
280600 To 280600
approved by Lt. Martin
PFC Borsack to S/W Krommholz

S 2/3

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

575

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Ar 46th Inf 198th LIR

LT 2nd

27 May 70

2400 27 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1100

Get Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Borsack By PFC Abel
Annex A P 11

m

RD

arty

RD

25

1200

(u) Get Reps for 5/46th Inf to
Sgt York By PFC Abel
Annex A P 12

m

RD

arty

RD

26

1230

(C) URI - 306054 500 meters
radius
PFC Borsack To SP4 Krommenhok

57/3

DK

27

1300

(u) Get Rep for 5/46th Inf to
PFC Borsack By SP4 Krommenhok
Annex A P 13

m

DK

arty

RD

28

1305

(C) URI - BT-277032
1000 m radius Time 1200
St. Houch to PFC Abel

57/3

RD

29

1315

(C) TOZ 1045 - while on patrol
PFC PH 11 spotted approx 20 VC
at grid 627997 Friendly

57/3

DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/885

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 Inf 1950-1951 (47) 27 May 71 2410 27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	"	"	grid 627000, 628004 PF PLT II engaged with SAF and received SAF and automatic weapons fire. Called arty on enemy location swept area - Results 2 VC KIA captured 3 M1 carbines and 6 m4 carbine magazines. From Binh Son to SPT/Krombach to SPT/Martin by SPT/Krombach		
30	1320		(C) IMF - string 9 - 7 personnel stationary - metal detected. Time 1320 GRID 4-73030. PFC Borsack By SPT/Krombach	573	DK
31	1400		(U) SPT Borsack 5/4th Inf Co. PFC Borsack By SPT/Krombach. Annex A P 14	m	DK
32	1500		(U) SPT Borsack 5/4th Inf Co. PFC Borsack By SPT/Krombach. Annex A P 15	arty	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BF-537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 km 46th Inf 142 HLIR

CONFIDENTIAL

27 May 70

2410 27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1505	(1.) Called NDP's To Bde To PFC Borsack By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P16	m arty	DK BD
34		1600	(u) Lit Rep for 5/46th Inf to PFC Borsack By SP/4 Rawa Annex A P17	m arty	RA BD
35		1645	(c) On Car Box 280600 To 281800 HL 3309 LR 3903 → Box 45A Approved By Lt. Martin Borsack To SP/4 Kraemerbach	S 2/3	DR
36		1700	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to PFC ABEL to SP/4 Martin Annex A P17	m arty	RA TB
37		1800	(u) Lit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P19	m arty	RA TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SBM 4114 Jnl 198146 LZ Beach

0001 27 May 70 2400 27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1825	(U) Tot 1810 - Dual off called for pack form C ² Had Kidney problems - Hiding from penis - A/C called at 1810 - completed at 1815 Esc'd to 27th surg - Packs name - CAUOIL S-1 - By SP/4 Krommenhok	SL 543 C ²	DK
39		1830	(U) Lt Martin & SP/4 Rawa off duty	MFR	OK
40		1830	(U) LT PATTINSON AND Sgt LAWRENCE ON DUTY	MFR	SL
41		1855	(U) FROM Bde - Binh Son 9/3 Agent Report - ONE VC UNIT Commander & TITLE UNK. Coordinated with VC of Binh Thang and Binh Nghinh Strength 90 MEN. WEAPONS - COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LOCATED AT B.S. 562995 Mission to attack TR. Binh Namkt, Binh Thang	543	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-782/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP/4 NARA Date 3/29/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

53N 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 27 MAY

2400 27 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	CONF		VILLAGE, Binh Nghia Village & NUOC MAU BRIDE. LT Hoesch TO PFC GRECI		
42		1858	(U) SABRE 71 ON STATION TO VR SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET. BDE CULPEPPER BY ABEL	573	
43		1900	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P 20	M ACTY	EL TB
44	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 21	M ACTY	EL TB
45		2005	(U) SABRE 71 COMPLETED VR of SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET NEG FINDINGS BDE CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	573	EL
46	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI	M ACTY	EL TB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/29/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

526

BT 537073

5BN 46 INF 198th

hls

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 29 MAY

2400 27 MAY

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

CONF

ANNEX A P. 22

47

2115

(C) 272110 A Co SPOTTED MOVEMENT
ESTIMATED 2 to 5 pks S.E. of
their location APPROX 50-75M
Engaged with SMALL ARMS FIRE
& Called ARTY ill. Results UNK
will SWEEP in the MORNING
Friend 9ed 446032 TO SP4
Culpepper by PFC GRECI

5 2/3

2

48

2150

2200

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO
SP4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 23

M

2

ARTY

16

49

2220

(C) SNOOPY Ghost 6-8PKS AT
480982 FIRED 6-4.2Rds on
location.

5 2/3

2

50

2230

(C) FROM LY TIN S-2 27 MAY 70
03 20 VC GUERRILLA Commanded
by Khon APPEARING AT BT 420
075 INTENTIONS to RECON

5 2/3

2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S23

LOCATION

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
12 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198th LTB

0001 22 MAY 70

21400 27 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

CONT

Khang Tho Market. 200 NVA
TITLE AND COMMANDER UNK.
APPEARING AT BT 403005, AND
397051 HAVE MANY CREW SERVO
WEAPONS. INTENTIONS ARE TO
MORTAR Chu Lai Airfield AND
ALL OUTPOSTS TO Bde CEPHAS by
Randal

51

2231

(C) C/2 ON 26 MAY 70 1800 hr
150 NVA-125th UNIT APPEARED
AT BT 456011 AND BT 152015
COMMANDED BY TRINH NBOAK
WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS. INTEN.
TO ATTACK MILITARY OUTPOSTS
BELONGING TO 14 TIN DIST. NOW
TO 30 MAY. WEAPONS 1-82MM
3-30 CALS AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS
TO Bde CEPHAS by PFC Randal

S23

S2

52

2233

(C) 4/3 100 VC of V/20 UNIT
COMMANDER Khanh APPEARED AT
BT 410021 409019 INTENTIONS

S23

S2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5²³

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
BT 537073
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 19th LIB

0001

27 May 70

0400

27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	Cont		ARE TO ATTACK PF'S AT KY SANH VILLAGE 8 VC TITLE AND CODE UNK GATHER AT BT 423110 AND 4122111, MIXED UNIFORMS. MISSION DEBANIZE AND COLLECT TAXES ASSASSINATE CADRE. WEAPONS AR-15 TO BDE CEPHAS BY PFC RANDALL		
53	2250	2300	(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO BDE CULPEPPER by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	J TB
54		2300	FOXHOLE HHC $\frac{17}{147}$ $\frac{18}{183}$ $\frac{1}{32}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{16}{152}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ A $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{4}{131}$ $\frac{2}{88}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{0}{11}$ B $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{5}{131}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{0}{15}$ $\frac{5}{104}$ $\frac{0}{12}$ C $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{4}{115}$ $\frac{3}{64}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{0}{15}$ D $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{3}{127}$ $\frac{3}{67}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{1}{18}$ $\frac{0}{12}$ E $\frac{3}{63}$ $\frac{3}{73}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{1}{34}$ $\frac{1}{15}$ $\frac{0}{4}$ ER $\frac{1}{53}$ $\frac{1}{31}$ $\frac{0}{26}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ TOTAL $\frac{45}{875}$ $\frac{38}{791}$ $\frac{10}{316}$ $\frac{2}{61}$ $\frac{25}{348}$ $\frac{1}{66}$		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
15

NO. OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 243			BT 537073		FROM		TO	
S BN 46 INF 198 LTB			12 BAR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 MAY 70	2400	27 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
			Summary					
			A Co. conducted search & clear					
			operations in AREA bounded by					
			BT 4005 & BT 4501. A - NDP					
			BT 446032. Ambushes 1/A BT					
			440044, 2/A BT 440030, 4/2/A					
			BT 446022, 3/A BT 444034, 4/3/A					
			BT 445029.					
			B Co. IN Chula. For re-					
			training.					
			C Co. 1/C provides security for					
			FSB Fat City & placed one					
			ambush to cover Fat City Access					
			road. 3/C operating in AO					
			bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405.					
			Ambushes 1/C BT 444083,					
			3/C BT 401085, 4/3/C BT 408087.					
			D Co. 1/D provides security					
			for 17 Chippewa. 2/D & 3/D operate					
			to the east of assigned AO.					
			vicinity BS 5297, BS 5295.					
			Ambushes 2/D BS 520956,					
			4/2/D BS 525965, 3/D BS 529955, 4/3/D BS 526952					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY								
SIGNATURE								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 12N087354
By 8 NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

16

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 1980

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

27 MAY 70

2400

27 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

E Recon: Conducts recon-
naissance in AO bounded
by BS4494, BS4791. E
Recon NDP BS454928.

E Moehres: 1 med sec, 1 Lt tm
at Hill: 270 & 76. 1 med sec & 1 Lt
tm at LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE., MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W L Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 1287354
By: NARA Date: 3/20/05

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

27 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 262045 2/A ambush spotted 2 VC at grid BT432042. They engaged with claymores, SAF. Swept area with neg results.

At 262130 Co C spotted 2 VC 200m west of FAT CITY with starlight scope. Engaged with SAF & mortars. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271000 - 281000 May 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4005, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. NDPBT439045.

Co B: Continues search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4601, BS5199. Maximum emphasis will be placed on searching draws & stream beds for possible access routes to rocket ridge, and either of the two pockets. Co B is also reconnoitering the area for possible future operations. Co B will move to LZ BAYONET where they will be transported back to CHU LAI to begin a retraining program. NDP TS507977.

Co C: 3/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 1/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

27 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA. 2/D & 3/D will continue working with NPFF from BINH SON in a cordon & search operation at TRI BINH 4 (BS559978). Upon completion of operation D(-) will move back to an area bounded by BS4699, BS5294 and conduct saturation ambushes in their AO Bo.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance to check out intel concerning an enemy hospital in the area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/52AO. Also checking area for recent activity in their AO box. NDP BS4494.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sec & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

OPCON: 1 scout dog to A Co and one mine dog to D Co.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 packs & 3/C with 30 packs west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
for
WILBUR L LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
26 May

AVDF-BCZ

27 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #147-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 May 1970

Bn CP, 261445, within 1500 meters of BT298005.

Intel, C/3 rating, 260100: 1 VC MF 12B, comd TRINH NGOAN, hiding at BT393085, mission: Combine w/local guerillas and attack outpost belonging to LY TIN(D) and outpost vic CHU LAI and mortar CHU LAI Airfield 26-28 May.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 May 1970

a. 260025(Late Report) HAI NINH(H), BINH SA(V), BT613010, VC plt attacked B31 Co, VC landed and withdrew in sampans, res: 1 RDC, 1 PSDF, 1 PF, 1 ARVN, 7 civilians KIA, 600 houses destroyed, 1500 w/o homes, 7 VC KIA by gunships, 3 VC sampans destroyed(unconfirmed).

b. 260940 A Co, BT440037, 1 US w/high fever D/O by C & C.

c. 261900 Sabre 77 spotted & dest 1 tunnel at BS466956.

d. 261945 A Co obs 2-3 VC N of loc BT434042, blew one claymore and rec 2 CCHG, A ret SAF, neg res.

e. 262130 C(-) spotted 2 VC 200m W of F&T CITY w/starlight scope, eng w/ 200 rds ANF, 100 rds SAF & 20 ea of M79 & HG, arty called, neg res.

f. 270630 A Co, BT432045, found 1 dud 105 rd, destroyed.

g. 270635 Sabre 79 found a trail at BT353044 vic of suspected basecamp, expended on trail.

3. (C) RADAR: 26 to 27 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 9, 260904, detected 3 personnel w/metal, stationary, at BT447017. At 1520 detected 6 personnel w/metal, stationary at BT433030.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 May 1970

RENT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1911	2001	0015	1203	61	27 May 70
0523	0614	1911	2002	0058	1300	49	28 May 70

Acknowledge

WERSZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NARA Date 3/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade	of Officer or Official on Duty
----------------------	--------------------------------

JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

DA FORM 1594

Signature _____

Signature James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *WFO 87354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/29/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 MAY 70	2400	28 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAURENCE	MFR	EL
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	EL RM
3	0005		(U) 0050 MM 23 ON STATION FOR PYSOPS MISSION GRDS 4300 4600 TO SP4 PLETEN BY GRECI	S43	EL
4	0125		(U) MM 23 Beads station Platen by GRECI	S43	J
5	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P2	S43 ARTY	EL RM
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	EL RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1960 O-243-788/295

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S23

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 PIETEN by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	SL PA
8	0430		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-2 2-0 3-8 4-10 3-22 2-2 2-2 2-24 Bde Culpepper by PFC GRECI	S 3/5	SL
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	SL PM
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 Culpepper by SGT SL ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	SL PM
11	0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAWRENCE OFF DUTY		
12	0630		(U) Lt Martin & Sp/4 Rawa on duty	MFR	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

573

LOCATION

BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Dn 46 Sdn/148 BT-537073 28 May 70 2400 28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13		0650	(C) Sabers 76 - found & recently used. Trail at BT-463972. Sabers 76 checked out snorpy ghost grid (reference message #49 from 27 May Journal) neg results. SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3		OK
14		0700	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to PFC Boneack By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P 7	m arty		OK RMM
15		0730	(C) Person guide - string 14-10 personell, metal detected Time 0724 - moving SE and NW Grids 413082 - 420084 To PFC Boneack By SP/4 Krommenhoek	S 2/3		OK
16		0800	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-8	m arty		OK RO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 12087354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT-537023

5Bn 46th Inf 19861B

CC Branch

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 70

2400

28 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

0900

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
DFC Bnsack By SP4 Krammsholt
Annex A P-9

m

OK

arty

BD

18

1000

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to
SP4 Martin By DFC Abel
Annex A P-10

m

OK

arty

BD

19

1005

(c) From Binh Son
Time - 272350 - May 70
Location - 574945 - 574947
573946 - C136 - CP
received approx 2006 250 rds
SAF - from approx 3 to 5 VC
VC broke contact immediately
Capt 36 - returned fire w/o organic
weapons - called and received
ammunition VC evaded to the
north. Swept area neg
results neg friendly
casualties
DFC Bnsack By SP4 Krammsholt

573

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/₃

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 R 46th Inf / 10718

LZ Beach

0001

28 May 71

2400

28 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		1035	(C) URI - BS-260955 750 meters AS of 0900 Lt. Harris to SP4 Krommenhols	S ² / ₃	DK
21		1100	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P. 11	m arty	RA BD
22		1200	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Masten By PFC Abel Annex A P. 12	m arty	RA BK
23		1300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to Sgt Gask By SP4 Rana Annex A P. 13	m arty	DR BD
24		1400	(U) TMF - String 14 3 personnel moving NW-SE metal detected VT 9082 Times - 1337 To PFC Bonsoch By SP4 Rana	S ² / ₃	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 3/20/03
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 7/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5th Airborne Div 1944-1945 LZ Bench

0001 28 May 70 0400 25 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1401	(W) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to PFC BONSACK By S/W KRAMMER back Annex A P 14	m arty	OK RD
26		1437	(G) Air Caw Box 45A LN BT- 3309 LR BT- 3903 29/0600 To 29/1800 Approved By Lt Martin PFC BONSACK To PFC Abel	S 7/3	RA
27		1500	(W) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to Capt Muller By PFC Abel Annex A P 15	m arty	RA BD
28		1600	(W) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to Capt Molon By S/W KRAMMER back Annex A P 16	m arty	OK BD
29		1605	(V) Tel 1515 Called NDRS To BDC To PFC BONSACK By PFC Abel Annex A P 17	m arty	RA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/385

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 Bm 46th 198th INF

L2 Bm 46

0001 28 May 76

2400 28 May 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1700	Sit Rep for 546th Inf to PFC Bonach of 198th Infantry Annex A P 18	m arty	OK AE
31		1750	(C) Air Car Notes - 29/0000 To 29/1800 Box 30 B - BT-325056 along river - 2896 Box 30 A - 4LBS 3597 4RBS 4492 Approved by Lt. Martin PFC Bonach to PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA
32		1800	(C) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to 198th Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 19	m arty	RA AE
33		1825	(C) Air Car Box 30 C 4L 4397 4R 5292 Approved By Capt Cacciatta PFC Bonach To PFC Abel	S 2/3	RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²⁴

ST 537023

SRN 46th Inf 1984th

LT Beach

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1830		(u) Lt. Martin and SP4 Rawn off duty	MFR	DR
35	1830		(u) LT PATTERSON AND SP4 LAWRENCE ON Duty	MFR	SL
36	1845		(Q) TR 1020 QUANG NGAI ENSUM States that on 21 May from Binh Son Prov's NVA & VC Regular units of BN size strength 200 men well armed moved from the direction of Quang Tin Prov. and dispersed Phuoc Lam - B5 468917 - Anh Huong - B5 482922 ON 21 MAY SOURCE also added 2/3 of above strength are NVA. Also states soldiers of Binh Dinh Prov. intend to corrupt local forces & disrupt pacification program. TRA Bong continues to see movement mouth of valley	5 ²⁴	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 8734
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT 537073

FROM

TO

58th 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 MAY

2400

28 MAY

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36 CONT Rde LT HARRIS TO PFC Abel

37 1855 (u) SABRE 79 ON STATION FOR
VR of NRP TO Rde MITCHELL
by PFC GRECT

543

EL

38 1855 1900 (u) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO
Bde SPL PTEN by PFC GRECT
ANNEX A p. 20

M

ARTY

EL

AC

39 1925 (c) SABRE 79 REPORTED 4 bunkers
DESTROYED AT 355057. THE
bunkers had been destroyed
by AN AIR STRIKE. THEY WERE
APPROX 10' WIDE, REINFORCED WITH
1' LOGS AND ARRANGED IN A
SEMICIRCLE. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP
AREA WAS WELL DESTROYED.
NOTE: A SKYSPOT WAS PUT
INTO 355056 ON 23 MAY. TO
SPL PTEN by SSG LAWRENCE

543

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By 320/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

573

BT537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRN 46 INK 198th LIB CO 47 BEACH

1000

28 MAY

2400

28 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		1928	(U) SABRE 79 COMPLETED VR OF NRP TO SPL4 PLETEN BY SP4	573	SL
41		1945	(C) BEACON TYPE AIR STRIKE 291400 AT 9RD 387058 CALL SIGN RN367 TRAINING TYPE MISSION. LT BROWN WILL TRY TO BE AT HNL 370 FOR OPERATION IF MT STRIKE MAY BE DIVERTED TO 1/6 AO BDC LT BROWN TO PFC GREGG	573	SL
42	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SPL4 MARCHON BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P 81	M ARTY	SL AB
43		2003	(E) SNOOPY GHOST 5-2 PK5 508974 FIRED 9 RDS 4-2	573	SL
44		2030	(C) IN REF MSG 43 AFTER FIRST RDS READING SHOWED 20-30 PK5 DISPERSING. REQUESTED ARTY AND BLUE GHOST. LT PATTISON	573	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198th LBR

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 MAY	2400	28 MAY

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	SL AE
46	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	SL AE
47		2205	(C) E Motors Hill 76 Requested A PRIORITY D/O FOR 1PK Lm NO 41 Joseph Hochberg EAR INFECTION D/O 53 COMPLETED D/O AT 2220 PACK TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC.	S 3/3	SL
48	2250	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	SL AE
49	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GREGG ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	SL AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *22087354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/05*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 43

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 29 MAY 70

2400 29 MAY 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB 12 Beach

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. conduct search & clear operations in ARGA bounded by BT 4405 & BT 4501. A - NOP BT 443024, Ambushes 1/4 BT 445026, 2/4 445029, 4/2/A BT 443028, 3/4 440024, 4/3/A BT 446022.

B Co. Chulai Retraining period

C Co. C - provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/2 & 3/4 operating in AO bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405. Ambushes 1/1/C BT 444083, 2/C BT 401085, 4/3/C BT 399079.

D Co. D - providing security for LZ Chippawa 2/D & 3/D operates in AO bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294. Ambushes 2/D BS 503946, 4/2/D BS 49749, 3/D BS 505954, 4/3/D BS 508956

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/35/4
By 3/2/05 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S43

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB.

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 May 70

2400 28 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary

E Recon. Conducts Reconnaissance in AO bounded by BS 4494, BS 4791 NDP BS 454914.

E moeloes 1 med sec, 1 lt tm at Hill 270876. 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. Lee

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

28 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 272110 4/2/A engaged 2-5 VC at grid BT446032 with SAF. Swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281000 - 291000 May 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4405, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. BS443018.

Co B: Will conduct a retraining period for 48 hrs in CHU LAI

Co C: 1/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. NDP FAT CITY.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D, 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known and suspected rocket launching sites in southern Rocket Pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11/08/354
By: NARA Date: 3/29/07

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

29 May 1970

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/2 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO Box. NDP BS44914.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).

OPCON: 3 scout dog to A Co.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pack & 3/C with 30 pack west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
for
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/22/03

AVDF-BCZ

28 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #148-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 May 1970

Intel, 270945: At BT435035 a trail runs around hill at loc, trail runs W, area to W and S of hill is a suspected minefield.

Unk size force, 171200, within 1000 meters of BT277032.

Unk size force, 271230, within 500 meters of BT306094.

Agent Report, C/3 rating, 271855: One VC unit coordinated w/VC of BINH THANG & BINH NGHIA, strength 90 men, wpns: complete indiv wpns, loc BS562995, mission: to attack TRI BINH(H) & BINH THANG(V) & BINH NGHIA(V) & NUOC MAN bridge.

Intel, C/2 rating, 272230: 20 VC guerillas, comd KHOA, appearing at BT420075, intentions: recon KNOG THO(H). Also 200 NVA appearing at BT403005, BT397051, wpns: many crew wpns, intentions: mortar CHU LAI Airfield and all outposts.

Intel, C/2 rating, 261800: 150 NVA, 125 unit, appeared at BT456011 & BT452015, comd TRINH NGOAH, blue uniforms, intentions: attack military outposts belonging LY TIN(D) 26-30 May, wpns: 1 82mm mortar 3 30 cal MG & indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 272230: 100 VC of V20 comd KHANH, appeared BT410021, BT409019, intentions: attack PF's at KY SANH(V). Also 8 VC gather at BT423110 & BT422111, mixed uniforms, organize and collect taxes & assassinate cadre, wpns: M16's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 May 1970

a. 271045 While on patrol, PF Plt 11 spotted 20 VC at BS627997, BT627002 & BT628004, eng w/SAF and rec SAF & AMF, called arty, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 M1 carbines & 6 carbine mags CIA.

b. 271235 Blue Ghost White inserted Blues at BT277082, Blues moving W rec SAF at BT275083, ret SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VCS detained, found Hq bunker w/ nurse uniforms & detainees at BT273084, evac to HAWK HILL; Blue Ghost rec SAF fr ville at BT290085, eng area w/rkts and miniguns, neg res.

c. 272110 A Co spotted est 2-5 pax SE of loc BT446032 at range 50m, eng w/SAF & called arty illum, neg res.

d. 280650 Sabre 76 found 1 recently used trail at BS463972, also checked SNOOPY GHOST grid BS480982, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 27 to 28 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 9 detected 7 pax, stationary w/metal at BT433030, 271306 May.

SNOOPY GHOST detected 6-8 pax at BS480982, fired 6 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 May 1970

EMNT	SR	SS	RENT
0523	0614	1911	2002
0523	0614	1911	2002

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NARA Date: 3/27/06
28 May 1970
29 May 1970

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED		
58N 46 INF 198 th LIB			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 MAY 70	2400 29 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT PATTINSON AND SGT LAWRENCE	MFR	EL	
2		0001	(C) SOT CHANGED		EL	
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MITCHEM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	EL RM	
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MITCHEM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	EL RM	
5		0200	(C) D/O FOR A PK FROM D Co WITH CHILLS WAS REQUESTED. THE PK HAD CHILLS AND HIGH FEVER FOR PAST 2 DAYS. PK JAMES MAULEY D/O 53 COMPLETED D/O AT 0230 PK TO 27 th SURG.	S 43	EL	
6	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 MITCHEM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	EL RM	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Excluded after 10 years

FORM 1594
OV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/24/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 29 MAY 70

2400 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	EL RM
8	0430		(U) 4.2 REPORT: 1-2 2-0 3-14 4-16 5-21 6-0 7-8 8-29 BDE MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI	52/3	EL
9	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	EL RM
10	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P.6	M ARTY	EL RM
11	0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT LAURENCE OFF DUTY	MFR	EL
12	0630		(U) 1LT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1087354
By 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

523

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 188 LIB

LE BEACH

FROM DATE 0001 29 MAY 70 TO 2400 29 MAY 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RM
14	0730		(C) DUFFEL BAG - STRING IN 4 PERSONEL MOVING S.E. - NW. METAL YT 9084 BT 420084 TO BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL	S 2/3	J.S.
15	0755	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. BD
16	0850	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. BD
17	0940		(C) SACRE 71 CAME ON STATION TO MAKE VR IN BOX 30 TO SP4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
58A1 46 INF 198 LEB		LE BEACH		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 29 MAY 70	2400 29 MAY 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0935	(C) D ^{GO}	FOUND IVC MALE BODY KBA. BURNT AND 1 LEG MISSING AGE 20-30. NEG WEAPON. WAS SNOOPY GHOST GRD LAST NIGHT (28 MAY) GRD 506 973 To Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
19	0955	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF To Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A T. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
20	1030	(C)	REF MSG #18 3/D COMPLETED SWEEP OF GRD 506 973 FOUND 1 FULL M-16 MAG. AN 1 EMPTY AND SOME GREEN CLOTHES To Sp/4 COLPEPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.
21	1055	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABLE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
22	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 COLPEPER BY PFC ABEL	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **5** NO OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 73		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		LE BEACH		0001	29 MAY 70	2400	29 MAY 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	(CONT)		ANNEX A P. 12				
23	1250	1300	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 COLPEPER BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
24	1355	1400	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 COLPEPER BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
25		1450	CALLER NDPIS TO RDE TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
26	1450	1500	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 DELANEY BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
27	1555	1600	USIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 COLPEPER BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5811 46 INF 198 LTB

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 MAY 70	2400	29 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1655	1700	(U) SFT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
29		1700	(U) VN PEOPLE WILL BE WORK- ING IN GRD'S 459025, 471025, 482024, 485017, 446026 FROM NOW TILL 26 JUN LT. HARRIS BY PFC ABEL	5 2/3	J.S.
30	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. TB
31		1830	(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
32		1830	(U) Lt. Patterson and SP4 Rana on duty	MFR	DR
33		1845	(U) Saber 77 on VR in southern rocket pocket to SP4 Martin By PFC Maci	5 2/3	UG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

37-537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5/29 46th Inf 198 LIR

L.P. Beach

0001

29 May 70

2400

29 May 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1900

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Pleter By PFC Abel
Annex A P 20

m

arty

JG

AE

35

2000

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to
SP/4 Master By PFC Abel
Annex A P 21

m

arty

JG

AE

36

2035

(C) Intell from Binh Son
291700 42 Agent report
The VC company - belonging
to the 406 Battalion has
coordinated with VC of
Binh Thang, Binh Phieu
and Binh Nghia. They
have been living at BS
561955 - weapons L-8L
mm mortar and camp.
individual weapons - Purpose
to attack Chau 00 - Sang
Bridge either tonight or
some night after - Communist
Agent report considered

52/3

JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 24087354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5243 5 Bn 46th Inf 198618		LOCATION PT 537073 22 Beach	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM	TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			CONFIDENTIAL		
			0001	29 May 70	2400 29 May 70
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
			ACTION TAKEN		
			INITIALS		
36			"Cont" very reliable to Lt Harris by PFC Graci		
37	2100		(u) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 22		
38	2105		(u) Tot 1845 29 May 70 Saber 77 - VR Northern and Southern Pockets. Found a tunnel and bunker at grid 194991 - Engaged and destroyed tunnel + Bunker Broke Station at 19:30 To SP/4 Pltten By PFC Randall		
39	2200		(u) Sit Rep for 546th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Graci Annex A P 23		
40	2300		(u) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Graci Annex A P 24		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5713

BT 5379
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5th 46th Inf 19861R

LT Beach

1001

29 May 70

2400

29 May 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

2340

(c) Blue Ghost 34 on station
for Night Hawk Box 35
SP/4 Plater By PFC Dreci

5713

JG

42

2400

(v) Sit Reps for 546th Inf to
SP/4 Master By PFC Dreci
Annex A P 25

m

arty

JG

RM

43

2400

(w) Journal close By Lt. Patterson
By SP/4 Rana

mFR

DTP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

543

BT537073

FROM

TO

5B-4519 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

DATE

HOUR

DATE

29 May 70

2400

29 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: conducts search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT 4405, BT 4501. Ambushes 1/A BT 457036, 2/A BT 457030, 4/2/A BT 459023, 3/A BT 450-032, 4/3/A BT 448027. A-NDP BT 456027.

B Co: Chulai Training

C Co: C- provides security for FSB Fat City. 3/C operates in AO bounded by BT 3808, BT 4405. Ambushes YC BT 413072, 1/1/C BT 404067, 4/1/C BT 403075, 1/3/C BT 441086.

D Co: D- provides security

for LZ Chippewa. 7/D & 3/D operate in AO bounded by BS 4619, BS 5194. Ambushes 2/D BS 508957, 3/D BS 512960

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 29 MAY 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 29 MAY 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary

E Recon. Conducts RECON-
NAISSANCE in AO bounded by
BS 4494, BS 4791. NOIP-
BS 454913.

E makes 1 med sec 1 Lt
tm at Hills 2700:76. 1 med
Sqd & 1 Lt tm at LZ Chippewa.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, INF, 53

SIGNATURE

W L Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/35/4
By NARA Date 3/29/05

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

29 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291000 - 301000 May 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4405, BT4501. A Co will place maximum emphasis on ambushes & mechanical ambushes to cover access routes and possible rocket launching sites. At 300800 Co A will move west of FSB FAT CITY & will work in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405. Placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes, NDP BT436035.

Co B: Continue retraining program today at CHU LAI. At 300800 one platoon will move to FSB FAT CITY. B Co(-) will become OPCON to 198th Bde to provide security for LZ BAYONET.

Co C: 1/C provide security for FSB FAT CITY and will place an ambush to cover the FAT CITY access road. 3/C will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT3808, BT4405 placing maximum emphasis on night ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access route. At 300800 will move SE of FSB FAT CITY and will work in area bounded by BT4408, BT4605. Placing emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. on access routes, NDP FAT CITY.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791 along 1/2 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO BoX. NDP BS442913.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Excluded from automatic declassification

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 48 CFR 1.101
By: NARA Date: 3/2/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

29 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPENWA.

Ground Surveillances: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 & 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPENWA. (GS).

OPCONG: 3 Scout dogs to Co A.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/29/03

CONFIDENTIAL
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
28 May

MF-BCZ

29 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #149-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 May 1970

Unknown, 280900, within 750 meters of BS260955.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 May 1970

a. 272350 CAP 136, BS574945, BS574947, BS573946, CP rec about 200-250 rds
SAF fr 3-5 VC, VC broke contact, CAP 136 ret w/organic wons, VC fled N, swept
area, neg res.

b. 281920 Sabre 79 reported 4 bunkers destroyed at BT355057, bunkers dest
by air strike, 10' wide reinforced w/1' logs and arranged in a semicircle,
possible basecamp, area was well-destroyed.

c. 282205 E Mortar, HILL 76, 1 US D/O w/ear infection to 91st Evac.

d. 290200 D Co, BS489966, 1 US w/high fever and chills, D/O to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 28 to 29 May 1970

Duffle Bag:

String 14 detected 10 pax w/metal moving SE-NW at BT413083 & BT420084 at 280724.
String 14 detected 3 pax w/metal moving NW-SE at BT412076 at 281337.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 May 1970

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1911	2002	0119	1355	38	29 May 70
0523	0614	1912	2003	0218	1450	28	30 May 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

K. Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11/08/2014
By: NARA Date: 3/22/05

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1

No of Pages
1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

**5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde**

**Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			O - 36 O - 36		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 782 EM - 738		
			TOT - 820 TOT - 776		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	
			2 - 11G10 E3 Co G		
			1 - 11B10 E3 Co C		
			1 - 11G10 E3 Co D		
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co B		
			1 - 11G10 E3 HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1500

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 8734
By 3220/03

55

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13																																																																																															
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 573		LOCATION 537053	PERIOD COVERED																																																																																																	
			FROM		TO																																																																																															
ITEM NO	TIME		HOUR	DATE	INITIALS																																																																																															
	IN	OUT																																																																																																		
1	0001	(u) Journal open by Lt Patterson and SP4 Rawa			DR																																																																																															
2	0005	(u) Personnel Status			DR																																																																																															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>12</td> <td>0</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>104</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>151</td> <td>11</td> <td>184</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>130</td> <td>27</td> <td>3</td> <td>36</td> <td>10</td> <td>130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>131</td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>112</td> <td>14</td> <td>131</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>114</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>25</td> <td>9</td> <td>114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>127</td> <td>27</td> <td>0</td> <td>12</td> <td>12</td> <td>127</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>72</td> <td>18</td> <td>20</td> <td>12</td> <td>9</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>26</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>38</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>789</td> <td>322</td> <td>48</td> <td>366</td> <td>63</td> <td>789</td> </tr> </table>	18	1	0	12	0	18	104	22	0	151	11	184	4	2	0	2	0	4	130	27	3	36	10	130	5	0	0	5	0	5	131	0	5	112	14	131	4	3	0	2	0	4	114	22	0	25	9	114	3	3	0	6	0	3	127	27	0	12	12	127	3	1	0	1	0	3	72	18	20	12	9	72	1	1	0	0	0	1	31	26	0	2	0	31	38	10	1	22	0	38	789	322	48	366	63	789		
18	1	0	12	0	18																																																																																															
104	22	0	151	11	184																																																																																															
4	2	0	2	0	4																																																																																															
130	27	3	36	10	130																																																																																															
5	0	0	5	0	5																																																																																															
131	0	5	112	14	131																																																																																															
4	3	0	2	0	4																																																																																															
114	22	0	25	9	114																																																																																															
3	3	0	6	0	3																																																																																															
127	27	0	12	12	127																																																																																															
3	1	0	1	0	3																																																																																															
72	18	20	12	9	72																																																																																															
1	1	0	0	0	1																																																																																															
31	26	0	2	0	31																																																																																															
38	10	1	22	0	38																																																																																															
789	322	48	366	63	789																																																																																															
3	0100	(u) Sit Reps for 54th Inf to SP4 Pleten By SP4 Rawa			DR																																																																																															
		Annex A P1			Rm																																																																																															
4	0200	(u) Sit Reps for 54th Inf to SP4 Pleten By SP4 Rawa			DR																																																																																															
		Annex A P2			Rm																																																																																															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 2 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 1982 IR LZ Beach

0001

30 May 70

2400

30 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5		0300	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rawn Annex A P.3	m arty	OR Rm
6		0400	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By PFC Dresi Annex A P.4	m arty	JE Rm
7		0500	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By PFC Dresi Annex A P.5	m arty	JE Rm
8		0505	(U) 4:2 Report 2-0-13-15-19-0-2-21 To SP/4 Platen By SP/4 Rawn	S 2/3	OR
9		0600	(U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Platen By PFC Abel Annex A P.6	m arty	JE Rm
10		0605	(U) Sabers 21-on VR in south Rocket Pocket To SP/4 Maston By SP/4 Rawn	S 2/3	OR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198418

LE Reach

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 May 70

2400 30 May 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11		0610	TEL - 292145 - Snoopy Ghost Grid 502981 - 3-5 pks - fired 5-4.2 HE 18-105 HE * WP 24-155 Also AT 292230 - Snoopy Ghost Grids 504970 and 506977 6-8 personnel - Fired on first grid 12-105 - second grid 12-155 To Lt. Harris By PFC Graci	5 ² / ₃	JG
12		0625	TEL - Sabo 21 Brooke Station at 0625 Lt Harris By SP4 Rana	5 ² / ₃	DR
13		0630	(u) Lt. Patterson and SP4 Rana off duty	MFR	DR
14	0630		(u) 1LT. CONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

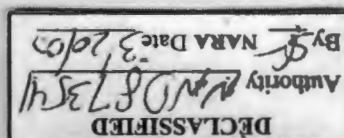
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ^{2/3}		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		L2 BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 MAY 70	0400	30 MAY 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0655	0700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 7			M ARTY	J.S. RM
16	0755	0800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 MITCHAM BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8			M ARTY	J.S. RM.
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9			M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
18	0955	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp/4 DECAW BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10			M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
19		1010	(C) SABRE 71 CAME ON STATION TO MAKE VR BOX 45A TO Sp/4 CULPEPPER BY Sp/4 KROMMENHOEK			5 ^{2/3}	J.S.
50		1015	(C) AIR CAU BOXES 310600-311800 Box #41 UL 3215 LR 3708 Box #45 UL 3309 LR 3903			5 ^{2/3}	J.S.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JPA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BT 537073 L2 BEACH		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 1984 IB		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	30 MAY 70	2400	30 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	(CONT)		(C) APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIARO TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK				
21	1050	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
22		1110	(C) SABRE 71 LEFT AD AT 1110. TO CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER.	S 2/3	J.S.		
23		1115	(C) SABRE 71 FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 6'x12' AT BT 343059, 3 HOOTCHES 12'x20' AT BT 348052 AND 2 HOOTCHES 12'x20' AT BT 353048. DID NOT ENGAGE. SP4 MITCHUM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3	J.S.		
24	1155	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP4 NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

6 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INF 198 LTR

LE BEACH

FROM TO
DATE DATE
0001 30 MAY 70 2400 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1230	(C) APD MISSION D7 ^A 310900 TO 311130 - BT 3 305 TO 3310 TO 3910 TO 3905 CLEARED BY LT. CONERGAN TO Sp4 MITCH DM BY SGT. LAURENCE	S 2/3	J.S.
26	1245	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAURENCE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1355	1405	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAURENCE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
28		1430	(U) CALLED NDPs TO BDE. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY Sp4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
29	1445	1500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO Sp4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAURENCE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 14087354
By SP3 NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073 22 BEACH	FROM HOUR DATE 0000 30 MAY 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 MAY 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1540		(C) LY TINH 301130 1 SQD. NPS NPFFS AND THE 83 PF-PLT DISCOVERED IVC IN A HOLE THEY RECEIVED APPROX. 10 RDS SAF AUTO. THE FRIENDLY RETURNED SAF. RESULTS IVC KIA - 1 AK 47, 20 AK RDS. AND MISCELLANEOUS DOC'S C.I.A. 3 CIVILIANS WERE DETAINED NPS & NPFFS RETURNED TO LY TINH WITH DETAINEES AND DOCK. PF'S CONTINUED THEIR OPERATION BT 492107 FRS. RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS PFC BOWSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE	S 2/3	J.S.		
31	1545	1605	VISIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.		
32	1625		(C) REF. MSG. #30 DOCUMENTS CONSISTED OF 3 SHEETS OF PAPER SHOWING THE ACTIVITY	S 2/3	J.S.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LE BEACH		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 MAY 70	2400	30 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32	(CONT)		(C) OF 2 PEOPLE. READ OUT IS INCOMPLETE AT THIS TIME S/L MITCHUM BY SGT. LAWRENCE				
33	1650	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 18			M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
34	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 19			M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35		1830	(U) 1LT CONERGAN OFF DUTY AND SGT. SHIEFLER			MFR	J.S.
36		1830	(U) Lt Martin and SP4 Rame on duty			MFR	DR
37		1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to Lt Martin By PFC (U) ANNEX A P. 20			M ARTY	RA A.E.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7FC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

59/B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46 July 1981 B

LT Beach

1000 10 May 70

2400 30 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

2000

(d) Sit Reps for 5/4th Inf Co
SAF Master By PFC Abel
SAF Master P 21

m

arty

RA

AE

37

2045

(e) VC - spotted 2 VC approaching
from the south approx 30
meters VC opened with SAF
VC return SAF Approx 30 m
Sweep area - found blood
trails - neg friendly casu.
will re-sweep first light
VC fled to south VC
moved to new bush sight
1 VC opened with SAF approx 30
meters VC returned SAF - Sweep
area at first light. Prov
of VC 40 meters - fled to
south - grid of incident
440044
to SAF Master By PFC Abel

5 H3

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5² Rm 46 Inf 198 LIR

L2 Beach

FROM		TO	
DATE	HOUR	DATE	HOUR
30 May 70	2400	30 May 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		2100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel Annex A P 22	m arty	RA AE
41		2200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Platoon By PFC Abel Annex A P 23	m arty	RA AE
42		2205	(c) ToI 2130 - PF PLT-86 engaged VC squad - prox of enemy 50 meters - Received sink amount SAF and m79 fire ILLUMINATION called in results VC fled to the west - will sweep at first light Grid 450032 To SP/4 Master By PFC Abel	5 ² /3	RA
43		2300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 24	m arty	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 12/08/73
By 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

ST-537073
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

0001

30 May 70

2401

30 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

2400

(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf
to SP/4 Martin by PFC Abel
Annex A P 25

m

arty

RA

AE

45

2400

(u) Journal closed by Lt
SP/4 Martin and SP/4 Rana

MFR

DTA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8/2/3

5th BN 46th INF 18th AB

BT 532013

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000

30 MAY 70

2400

30 MAY 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

H Co - continues search +
clear operations in area
bounded by BT 4110, BT 4407.
Emphasis on ambushes +
mechanical ambushes -
NDP - BT 435 075

B Co - 1/B providing
security for 75B 7at City
+ placed ambush on access
road. BC(-) is opcon
to 198th Bde. They are
providing security on the
OP line at LZ Bayonet
NDP - BC(-) LZ Bayonet, 1/B
75B 7at City.

C Co - continues search +
clear operations in
area bounded by BT 4307

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

STL Bn. 46th INF

LOCATION

BT 532073

CONFIDENTIAL

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 30 MAY 70

HOUR DATE

2400 30 MAY 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary con't.

BT 4407. Ambushes at suspected + known rocket launching sites. NDP BT 442067

D Co. - 1/D provide security for L2 Chippewa, 2/D, 3/D ambushing in area bounded by BS 4699, BS 5294. NDP - L2 Chippewa

CO E. Recon:

Conducting reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS 4494, BS 4791 along 1/52 AO.

NDP - BS 454914

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. IEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W Lee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1487354
By 3/20/03 NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

30 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Fran 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301000 - 311000 May 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4110, BT4407. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT435075.

Co B(-): At 301500 will move to the BAYONET OP line & provide security for LZ BAYONET. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 1/B will move to FSB FAT CITY & provide security & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 1/DFSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504 placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT442067.

Co D: 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS5294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BS4494, BS4791, along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or signs of recent activity in their AO BOX. NDP BS4494/914.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

30 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

OPCON: 3 scout dogs to Co A.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 & 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

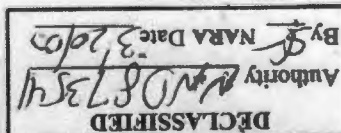
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co 6(-) at FAT CITY with 43 pax & 3/C with 30 pax west of FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

7. (C) For units operating in the immediate area of LY TIN, emphasis will be placed on observation for possible enemy activity due to local election.

W. L. Lee
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
29 May

AVDF-BCZ

30 May 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 3150-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 May 1970

Agent Report, C/2 rating, 291700: 1 VC Co belonging to 406 Bn has coordinated with VC of BINH THANG, BINH PHUEN & BINH NGHIA, they have been living at BS561955, wps: 1 81mm mortar & comp indiv wps, purpose: to attack into CHAU O O SANG bridge 29 to unk date. Comment: Agent report considered very reliable.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 May 1970

a. 291845 Sabre 77 eng & dest 1 tunnel & 1 bunker at BS494991.

b. 290935 D Co, BS506973, found 1 VC body w/burns & leg missing, age 20-30, no wps, found 1 empty & 1 full M16 magazine & some green clothing. Arty was fired on this grid 28 May from SNOOPY GHOST report.

3. (U) RADAR: 29 to 30 May 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 May 1970

BINT	SR	SS	EVENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0523	0614	1912	2003	0218	1450	28	30 May 1970
0522	0614	1912	2003	0257	1545	18	31 May 1970

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

OFFICIAL

HATCHER

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 14087354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1

No of Pages
1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

**5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde**

**Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071**

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30May70

2400

30May70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened

MFR

2.

0730

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

3.

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Status

Called to Bde

ASG

PDY

0 - 35

0 - 35

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 776

EM - 776

TOT - 813

TOT - 773

4.

1300

(C) Incoming Personnel

MFR

1 - E-3 76Y20 HHC

5.

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

6.

**(U) Summary: All office routine
carried on as usual.
All reports turned
in on time.**

MFR

7.

2400

(U) Journal closed

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *11/08/354*
By *3/2/05* NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BT-532027 CZ Beach		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 31 May 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(W) Journal open by Lt. Martin and 2P/4 Rana	MFR		DR
2	0010		(C) Satell from Ly Tin S-2 C/2 - 291800 may approx 100 VC at BT-429007 Title 113 - Commander Cho Thanh wore green uniforms weapons: 2/60 mm mortars 1/30 cal machine gun 1/PRC-25 individual weapons - intend to attack Ky Sanh - PFC mortar Chu Lai Air Field Destroy An Tan Bridge from 30 May to 3 June also C/2 29/2000 May Approx 10 VC engineers VIC BT-433114 - Commander Bui Khuan mixed uniforms weapons AK-47s AR-15 Inter: Recon ONG Bo bridge Organize VCI To Lt. Harris By PFC Randa	52/3		HR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
---	-----------	--

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²/3 46th Inf 198th Ltr

LZ Beach

1001

31 May 70

2400

31 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3		0100	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 1	m arty	RA RM
4		0200	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 2	m arty	RA RM
5		0300	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 3	m arty	RA RM
6		0400	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 4	m arty	RA RM
7		0450	(u) 4:2 report 2-0-4-6-35-0-9-44 To SP/4 Plater By SP/4 Rana	5 ² /3	PR
8		0500	(u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 5	m arty	RA RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Avn

22 Beach

0001

31 May 70

2400

31 May 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0600

(u) Sit Reps for 54th Inf to SP4 Master By PFC Abel Annex A P 6

m

RA

arty

RM

10

0605

(u) Reference message no: 39 Journal from 30 May VC swept area where second contact was made at grid 441049 - Results 1VC KIA - 1AK47 CIA - 2AK47 magazines - and 3 CCHGS to SP4 Master By PFC Abel

S²/3

PA

11

0630

(u) Sgt Martin and SP4 Rawan off duty

MFR

DR

12

0630

(u) 1LT CONERGAN AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY

m

J.S.

ARTY

RM

13

0650

0700

(u) SIT REP for 546 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by Sgt SP Annex A P. 7

m

SP

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

GPO: 1969 O-342-763/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 11/08/354
By 3/20/05 NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

5³/₃

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5³/₃ 46 INF 198th LBS

LZ BEACH

0001

31 MAY 70

2400

31 MAY

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		0720	(C) Sabre 77 Reported several light trails at 475884. AT 486886, 1 well used trail running E to W. 1 small lead to, big enough for 3 people at 463995. To 306 S94 Lark by S94 Lawrence.	5 ³ / ₃	SL
15		0725	(U) Sabre 77 broke station after completing VR of SP. To S94 Lark by S94 Lawrence.	5 ³ / ₃	SL
16	0750	0800	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to S94 Culpepper by S94 Johnson ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SL RM
17	0855	0900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO S94 CULPEPPER BY S94 LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JS RM
18		0912	(C) SABRE 77 CAME ON STATION TO CHECK APP CENTERO MAST 3008 DEC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	5 ³ / ₃	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001 31 MAY 70 2400 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC BONSAK BY Sp4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
20	1010		(C) ER GRD. 475929 FOUND A WING AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY OF A FIXED WING AIRCRAFT. NO IDENTIFIABLE NUMBERS OR MARKINGS WERE FOUND. TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
21	1025		(C) SABRE 77 COMPLETED UR AT 1025 TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
22	1035		(C) SABRE 77 GRD 333100-3 CAMOFLAGED HOOTCHES, GRD 325124 3 CAMOFLAGED HOOTCHES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS. UNABLE TO RECEIVE CLEARANCE TO ENGAGE FROM 1/46 TO Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/2/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 CTR

LE REACH

0001 31 MAY 70

2400 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1045	1100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
24	1145	1200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To PFC BONSACK BY SGT. LAWRENCE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
25	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
26	1340		(U) CALLED NDPs To BDE. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BRECI ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. To Sp4 CULPEPPER BY Sp4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
28	1430		(U) APD MISSION - 0900 To 1015 31 MAY 70 BOX - 3305 To 3905 To 3910 To 3310 HOTSPOTS -	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 1984 IB

LE BEACH

0001 31 MAY 70

2400 31 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(CONT)

(C) RT 358068, 353066, 358072

365089, 361081, 348075, 346074

328064, 327077, 344084, 345084

CONTINUOUS HOT READING

375081 TO 372085. THIS IS FOR

INFORMATION ONLY DO NOT

ENGAGE WITH ARTY, AIR STRIKES

ETC. FROM LT. HORSCH TO

PFC GRECI.

29

1450

1500

(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF.

M

J.S.

S/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI

ARTY

BS

ANNEX A P. 16

30

1500

(C) SNIFFER MISSION 2 JUNE

S 2/3

J.S.

1000 TO 1200 - UL 3505 LR

4199 CLEARANCE - FIRE FOR

FIRE. MISSION TO BE FLOWN

BY 87th CHEMICAL. APPROVED

BY LT. CONVERGAN TO LT.

HORSCH BY PFC GRECI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3 JDA Date 3/20/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

58N 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

31 MAY 70

2400

31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1550	1600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
32	1620		(C) 3/4 OBSERVED FROM THEIR DL A 105 RD WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATED BY AN ANIMAL. GRD. 507964 TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	J.S.
33	1620		(C) 2/8 AT GRD 432073 HAD JUST OFF FOR 3 UN MALES WORKING IN FIELD. DETONATED A M79 RD. DUD. ONE HAD HEAD INJURIES, ONE HAD LEG WOUNDS, AND THE OTHER HAD CHEST WOUNDS. AN URGENT D/O WAS CALLED AT 1530. COMPLET AT 1540 SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 1208734
By 8/2/2003
NARA Date

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

58N 46 INF 1980 IB

LE BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 31 MAY 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1655	1700	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35	1755	1810	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
36	1810		(U) AIR CAU BOX #41A UL3310 LR 3803 - 010600 TO 011000 APPROVED BY CPT. CACCIATO TO SGT. LARK BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.
37	1820		(U) CALLED D/O FOR UNCHIL URGENT RECEIVED WOUNDS FROM A M79 RD. HE PICKED UP DUD ROUND IN RICE PATTIE AND DROPE IT. NO 53 COMPLETE AT 1730-27 SURG. BRD 448043 TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/363

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/363

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 1984 IB

L2 BEACH

0001

31 MAY 70

2400

31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1830	(U) 1 LT. CONERGAN AND SGT. SHEPHER OFF DUTY	MFR	J.S.
39		1830	(U) Lt. Martin and SP4 Roman on duty	MFR	DR
40		1900	(U) Lit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP4 Martin by PFC Abel Annex A P 20	m arty	RA AE
41		2000	(U) Lit Rep for 5/4th Inf to SP4 Martin by PFC Abel Annex A P 21	m arty	RA AE
42		2100	(U) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP4 Martin by PFC Abel Annex A P 22	m arty	RA AE
43		2200	(U) Lit Reps for 5/4th Inf to SP4 Martin by PFC Abel Annex A P 23	m arty	RA AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP3
Date 3/20/05

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

GPO: 1989 O-343-782/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *22087354*
By *SP* NARA Date *3/20/00*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th INF. 198th Bde

BT 537073

0001

31 MAY 70

2400

31 MAY 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY -

A Co - continues search +
clear operations in area
bounded by BT 4110, BT 4407.
Emphasis on ambushing
suspected rocket launching
sites + access routes
NDP - BT 435082

B Co - 2/B provides security
for 75B 7at City + ambushes
access road. BC to
provide security for L2
Bayonet CP line. BC to OPCON
TO 198th Bde. NDP BC to L2
Bayonet, 2/B 75B 7at City.

C Co. continues search +
clear operations in
area bounded by BT 4307,
BT 4504. Emphasis on
ambushes on access routes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By SP NARA Date 3/29/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

31 MAY 70

2400

31 MAY 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY CON'T

NDP- BT 442067

D CO. 1/D provide security
for 12 Chippewa. 2/D, 3/D
will continue working
area bounded by BS4699
BS5294. Emphasis on
ambushing known & sus-
pected rocket launching
sites. NDP DC- 22 Chippewa

E CO - Recon -
conducting Reconnaissance
mission in area bounded
by BS4794, BS4791 along
1/52 AO. NDP- BS481935

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L., JEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

W. L. Jee

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By 8 NARA Date 3/29/05

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL
2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

31 May 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 30 May 2045 hrs 1/C engaged two VC at BT440044. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 & three chicom grenades CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311000 - 011000 June 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrol

Co A: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4110, BT4407. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT435075.

Co B(-): Will continue to provide security for LZ BAYONET OPLINE. Co B(-) will be OPCON to 198th Bde. 2/B provides security for FSB FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ BAYONET, 2/B FSB FAT CITY.

Co C: Will conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT4307, BT4504. placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes on access routes & suspected rocket launching sites. NDP BT442067.

Co D. 1/D provide security for LZ CHIPPEWA, 2/D & 3/D will continue working in the area bounded by BS4699, BS4294. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushing known & suspected rocket launching sites in southern rocket pocket. NDP LZ CHIPPEWA.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT4794, BS4791 along 1/52 AO. Emphasis being placed on checking stream beds and looking for used trails or recent activity in their AO Box. NDP BS481935.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt tm each at HILL 270 & 76, 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at LZ CHIPPEWA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 7 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 11/8/84
By: 3/29/03

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

31 May 1970

OPCON: 1 tunnel dog to D Co.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL's 76 & 270 (GS).

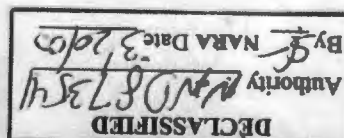
4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at LZ BAYONET with 55 pax, 2/B at FAT CITY with 35 pax.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

John F. Lee
1LT MAJ
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 3151-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 May 1970

Intel, 281820: NVA & VC Regular units of Bn size, strength 200, well-armed, moved fr QUANG TIN(P) & disbursed at PHUOC LAM(BS468917) & AN KHUONG(BS482922), on 20 May; 2/3 of strength are NVA; soldiers of BINH DIN(P), intend to corrupt local forces & disrupt pacification program; TRA BONG continues to see movement at mouth of valley.

Intel, C/2 rating, 291800: About 100 VC at BT429007, 113 unit, comd CHO THANH, green uniforms, wpns: 2 60mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG, 1 PRC-25, indiv wpns, intend to attack KY SANH PF's, mortar CHU LAI Airfield, destroy AN TAN bridge fr 30 May-3 Jun.

Intel, C/3 rating, 292000: About 10 VC engineers via BT433114, comd BUI KHUON, mixed uniforms, wpns: AK47 & M16, intend to recon ONG BO bridge & organize VCI.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 May 1970

a. 301105 Sabre 71 found 2 hootches(6by12) at BT43054, 3 hootches(12by20) BT48052 and 2 hootches(12by20) at BT353048, Sabre did not eng.

b. 301130 1 sqd NP's, NPFF's & 83rd PF Plt discovered 1 VC in a hole at BT492107, they rec 10 rds AWF, ret SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1AK47, 200 rds, 4 documents CIA, 3 civilians detained and taken to LY TIN.

c. 302045 C Co spotted 2 VC approaching fr S, eng w/SAF, found blood trails, 1/C moved to new ambush site and rec 30 rds SAF fr 1 VC, ret SAF, neg res. BT440044.

d. 302130 PF Plt 86 eng est VC sqd, range 50m, rec SAF & M79 fire, VG fled W, PF loc BT450032.

e. 310600 C Co(ref 2c), BT441049, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA found, 1 AK47 CIA, 2 AK47 mags & 3 CCHG's CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 30 to 31 May 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 May to 1 Jun 1970

BINT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0522	0614	1912	2003	0257	1545	18	31 May 70
0522	0613	1912	2003	0338	1641	11	01 Jun 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

Kneiter
HATCHER S2

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By NARA Date 3/20/00

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years